

# KHDS III: Questionnaire Report

## Electronic Questionnaire Report Guidelines

This survey makes use of an electronic questionnaire of which the contents are represented to the data user in the format of a questionnaire report. The format of such reports slightly differs compared to traditional paper questionnaires. Electronic questionnaire reports are very powerful in that they consolidate a large amount of information in one place. Take a moment to read this front note which will guide you through all contents of the questionnaire report.

### Contents

<b>Questions</b>	<b>Questions are shown in bold and are grouped per screen on which they appear in the actual electronic questionnaire, in sequential order. Screens in this report are listed in the sequential order that the interviewer must follow during the interview, unless it is specifically instructed otherwise.</b>
<b>Response codes</b>	In case of a categorical variable, the questionnaire shows you the list of response codes
<b>Translations</b>	<i>Translations are shown in italic below the question in English, both for the questions and the response options</i>
<b>Manual instructions</b>	Underneath the translations, the questionnaire shows you the question specific interviewer manual instructions (if any) that pop up automatically when someone double clicks the question, much like a help menu
<b>Skip descriptions</b>	Skip descriptions (if applicable) are highlighted in flashy green colour right above the question/section heading. They are based on the 'Enabled if [CONDITION]' scheme. This means that the skip description shows you the condition under which a conditional question or section is asked.
<b>Screen headings and instructions</b>	The headings (in bold) and general instructions (usually printed on the electronic forms) of the screens are shown on shaded background.
<b>Variable names</b>	Names of the variable associated to each question (usually equivalent to the question number) are highlighted in yellow in the column at the left of the question. The data gets submitted using these variable names.
<b>Data table names</b>	<b>The name of the data file (also referred as data table) in which the variable is located is shown in red in the column at the left, right below the variable name.</b>

### Additional note on the purpose of data table names shown in the questionnaire

The meaning of the table names underneath the question names needs a little more detailed explanation. Data table names are key to understanding the questionnaire, as well as the resulting database that gets submitted in statistical format:

- 1) They show you at which level of observation a question is being asked. For example the religion of the household head is a variable collected at household level, while the age of each household member is collected at the household member level. Therefore "religion head" goes into HHData Table, while "age" goes into HHMember Table. In a similar vain HHEnterPrise is a table with one row per enterprise, HHLivestock one row per type of livestock, etc. etc. The next page of this document shows you a list of all table definitions.
- 2) It is good to keep in mind that each of these tables will be exported to Statistical programmes (e.g. STATA, SPSS, etc.), i.e. each table will be a statistical data file. Continuing with the example from above this means that age will be in a data file at HHmember level (together with all the other questions at HHmember level), while religion of the head will be in a data file at the HHData (together with all the other questions at this level). This is the another reason why this is a superior way of representing the questionnaire: you can see immediately what the resulting data structure will look like.

---

## Table of Contents

<b>Summary of KHDS 3 Data Files</b>	<b>pages: i1 - i4</b>
<b>KHDS III Questionnaires:</b>	
<b>Household Questionnaire</b>	<b>pages: 1 - 115</b>
<b>Price Questionnaire</b>	<b>page: 116</b>
<b>Wedding Questionnaire</b>	<b>pages: 117 - 121</b>
<b>Mortality Questionnaire</b>	<b>pages: 122 - 123</b>
<b>Sibling Roster Questionnaire</b>	<b>pages: 124 - 128</b>

## Summary of KHDS 3 Data Files

This report lists the data files (with the shaded background) and for each data file, the variables which are used as primary keys (unique identifiers). In some cases the rows are pre-populated using the values from a look-up group. This is indicated on the right-hand side.

Look-up  
code group

<b>anthro</b>	<b>Individual anthro data: one record per qualifying person per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 PID	Person ID	
<b>Dynasty</b>	<b>Dynasty data: one record per dynasty</b>	
1 DynID	Dynasty ID	
<b>HH2WeekExpense</b>	<b>2-week expenditure data: one record per item per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 T6cQ09L	Expenditure Code	2WEEKEXPEND
<b>HHAnimProdCons</b>	<b>Animal products consumption data: one record per LS product type per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 T7bQ02	Type of animal product consumed of home production	ANIMALFOODPRODS
<b>HHAnnualExpense</b>	<b>Annual expenditure: one record per expenditure item per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 T6cQ07L	Annual expenditure category	ANNUALEXPEND
<b>HHData</b>	<b>Main HH record: one record per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
<b>HHDurableAsset</b>	<b>Assets: one record per durable asset per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 T6cQ01L	Durable items	DURABLEGOODS
<b>HHEnterprise</b>	<b>Current enterprises: one record per enterprise per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 EntID	ENTERPRISE ID	
<b>HHEnterprise2004</b>	<b>Past enterprises: one record per 2004 enterprise per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 HEnt04_EntID	2004 ENTERPRISE ID	
<b>HHEnterpriseMember</b>	<b>Enterprise data: one record per Enterprise per HH member</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 HEnt_EntID	ENTERPRISE ID	
3 PID	ID of person (PID) who is associated with this enterprise	
<b>HHExpenditureInd</b>	<b>Annual expenditure data: one record per item per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 PID	Person ID	
3 T2eQ01	Exp Ind ID	EXPIND_ITEMS
<b>HHExpenditureInd2wks</b>	<b>2-week personal expenditure data: one record per item per PID per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 PID	Person ID	
3 T2eQ02	Exp Ind ID	EXPIND_IT2WEEKS
<b>HHFoodExpendNS</b>	<b>Non-Seasonal food expenditure: one record per expenditure category per HH</b>	
1 HHID	Household number	
2 T7bQ04	Food ID	CONSNONSEASFOOD

<b>HHFoodExpendS</b>	<b>Seasonal food expenditure: one record per expenditure category per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 T7bQ03	Food item ID		CONSSEASFOOD
<b>HHGiftLoanIn</b>	<b>HH gift/loans received from others: one record per source per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 HGiftLoanIn_ID	Donor ID		
<b>HHGiftLoanOut</b>	<b>HH gifts/loans given to others: one record per recipient per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 HGiftLoanOut_ID	Donor ID		
<b>HHGPSData</b>	<b>GPS data: one record per GPS reading per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 GPSTime	Time from GPS receiver		
<b>HHInheritance</b>	<b>Inheritance data :one record per deceased person per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 DeclID	Deceased ID		
<b>HHInheritanceGroup</b>	<b>Group inheritance: one record per HH member who is an inheritor within a group</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 DeclID	Deceased ID		
3 PID	Person ID		
<b>HHInheritanceInd</b>	<b>Individual inheritance: one record per recipient per deceased person per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 DeclID	ID of the deceased		
3 PID	Which household members inherited [NAME OF DECEASED]?		
<b>HHLifeEvent</b>	<b>Shocks etc. one record per shock type per member per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 PID	Person ID		
3 T2fQ00	Year of shock		LIFEEVENTYEAR
<b>HHLinks</b>	<b>PHHM specific hh links: one record per non-member PID per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 PHHMPID	Person ID		
<b>HHLivestock</b>	<b>Livestock data: one record per LS type per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 T6cQ06L	Type of livestock		LIVESTOCK
<b>HHMember</b>	<b>one record per member per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 PID	Person ID		
<b>HHMemberEE</b>	<b>Esteem and efficacy: one record per Option per (qualifying) member per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 PID	Person ID		
3 T5cQ01a	Options for esteem and efficacy		ESTEEMEFFICACY
<b>HHOutsideOrg</b>	<b>Assistance from outside organisations: one record per organisation type per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		
2 T6aQ05L	Please tell me the organisations you received assistance from: ORGANISATION		ASSORG
<b>HHPlot</b>	<b>Land holdings: one record per shamba per HH</b>		
1 HHID	Household number		

2 HPlot_ShambalD	Plot ID
<b>HHPPriceData</b>	<b>Price questionnaire: one record per item per HH</b>
1 HHID	Household number
2 ItemCode	Price item code
<b>HHPProdCons</b>	<b>Home production consumed: one record per category per HH</b>
1 HHID	Household number
2 T7bQ01	Type of Food consumed of home production CONSHOMEPROD
<b>HHSampleRecord</b>	<b>Pre interview HH data: one record per household</b>
1 HHID	Household number
<b>HHSeasonMonth</b>	<b>one record per HH for each month in the year</b>
1 HHID	Household number
2 HDM_MonthOrder	order for months (most recent = 1)
<b>Interviewer</b>	<b>one record per interviewer</b>
1 InterviewerID	Interviewer ID
<b>PHHM</b>	<b>Previous HH member: one record per previous HH member (tracked person)</b>
1 PID	Person ID
<b>PHHMLocation</b>	<b>one record per PHHM location</b>
1 LocID	Unique location ID
2 PID	Person ID
<b>PHHMMortality</b>	<b>one record per deceased previous HH member</b>
1 PID	Person ID
<b>PHHMTimeOfDeath</b>	<b>one record per combination of dead person: living person</b>
1 PID	PID of the person who died
2 PIDPresent	PID of the person present
<b>PHHMWedding</b>	<b>one record per wedding per PHHM who married after 1994</b>
1 PID	Person ID
<b>PHHMWeddingPayment</b>	<b>one record per payment category per wedding per PHHM who married after 1994</b>
1 PID	Person ID
2 PWQ28L	Bride Price Payment Categories BPPAYMENTS
<b>PLocation</b>	<b>Location data: one record per unique geographical location</b>
1 LocID	Unique location ID
<b>QXComment</b>	<b>Comments on fields in all instruments</b>
1 TableName	table name
2 FieldName	field name
3 PKWhereclause	where clause
5 IsDK	Is Dk
<b>QXDuration</b>	<b>Duration a screen is viewed (1 record per screen per HH)</b>
1 HHID	Household number
2 PID	PID
3 UserType	User Type
4 TScreenID	Timestamp Screen ID
<b>QXOtherDescription</b>	<b>Descriptions associated with 'other' code</b>
1 Table_Name	table name
2 Field_Name	field name

3 Identifying\_where\_clause

where clause

---

**SibRoster**

**Children of the wave 1 hh head: one record per qualifying person**

1 PID

person ID

---

# **KHDS III Questionnaires**

## Household Questionnaire

TC	Control data
TCQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHSampleRecord]	<p><b>Interviewer</b></p> <p><i>Mshili</i></p> <p>The question records both the name and the ID code of the interviewer. ID codes will be assigned before the field work begins. You will maintain the same ID code throughout the field work.</p>
TCQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHSampleRecord]	<p><b>Is the HH available for interview or not?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kaya imepatikana kusahiliwa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>In this field, indicate whether the household is available for interview or not. If not, consult your supervisor, who will provide you with a replacement household.</p>
TCQ03	Enabled if : Enabled if TCQ2 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHSampleRecord]	<p><b>Does the respondent agree to be interviewed?</b></p> <p><i>Je, msahiliwa anakubali kusahiliwa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>Hello.</p> <p>My name is [Interviewer Name] and I am working for EDI – Economic Development Initiatives. EDI is a Bukoba based company and is specialised in conducting development related surveys. We are here to conduct a follow up survey to the Kagera Health and Development survey. The survey started at the beginning of the 1990s, and we plan to re-interview all the individuals that were interviewed back then. In addition to this, we wish to interview all household members that currently reside with these individuals. According to the information we have, there is a one or more individuals residing in your household that were interviewed in the early 1990s. We would very much appreciate your participation in this survey and cooperation with the project. The information you provide will be used in planning purposes mostly in Tanzania but also in elsewhere in East-Africa. The survey usually takes a few hours to complete. Whatever the information you provide, it will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shown to other persons. Participation in this survey is voluntary and you can choose not to answer any individual question or all of the questions. However, we hope that you will participate in this survey since your views are important. At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey?</p> <p>Even if you have any questions later on, you can always contact us through the village leader in your village. May I begin the interview now?</p>
TCQ04	Enabled if : Enabled if TCQ2 = "No [2]" or TCQ3 = "No [2]"
T: [HHSampleRecord]	<p><b>Reason for HH unavailability / refusal?</b></p> <p><i>Sababu ya kaya kutopatikana?</i></p> <p>[1]=Respondent not at home, [2]=Respondent too ill to be interviewed, [4]=Respondent refused; lack of time, [5]=Respondent refused; not interested in participating, [88]=Other (Specify), [1]=Respondent not at home, [2]=Respondent too ill to be interviewed, [4]=Respondent refused; lack of time, [5]=Respondent refused; not interested in participating, [88]=Other (Specify),</p> <p>In this field you should give a valid reason for why an interview for the household has not been conducted.</p>
TCQ05	Enabled if : Enabled if TCQ2 = "No [2]" or TCQ3 = "No [2]"
T: [HHSampleRecord]	<p><b>How can one verify HH unavailability / refusal?</b></p> <p><i>Tunawezaje kuthibitisha kutopatikana kwa kaya?</i></p> <p>In this field you need to describe who exactly provided you with the information that the household is unavailable for interview.</p>
TCQa	Always enabled
T: [HHSampleRecord]	<b>Latitude</b>
TCQb	Always enabled
T: [HHSampleRecord]	<b>Longitude</b>

## Household Questionnaire

### T0 Start

Start

This section is the starting point of the interview

TOQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Interview conducted in:</b></p> <p><i>Usahili umeendeshwa kwa:</i></p> <p>[1]=Kiswahili, [2]=English, [3]=Kihaya, [4]=Kihangaza, [5]=Kisubi, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Kiswahili, [2]=Kiingereza, [3]=Kihaya, [4]=Kihangaza, [5]=Kisubi, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER</p>
TOQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Interpreter?</b></p> <p><i>Mkalimani ametumika?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER</p>
TOQ03	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Date and time of interview start?</b></p> <p><i>Tarehe na muda wa kuanza usahili?</i></p> <p>Tick the 'Set' button to automatically fill in the date and time when the interview started. Remember to ALWAYS check that the entry is consistent with your watch! If it is not, you need to manually fill in the date and the time.</p> <p>Note that the starting time of the interview is the time when you start filling in the questionnaire with the respondent, not when you set out from base camp for the interview.</p>
TOQ04	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Date and time of interview resumption (if applicable)</b></p> <p><i>Tarehe na muda wa kuanza usahili wa marudio (kama yahusika)</i></p> <p>This question should only be answered if it is the SECOND visit to the HH. This question will be enabled if the first visit was 'partially completed'.</p>
TOQa	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Religion of Head</b></p> <p><i>Dini ya Mkuu wa Kaya</i></p> <p>[1]=Muslim, [2]=Catholic, [3]=Protestant, [4]=Other Christian, [5]=Traditional, [6]=Other, [1]=Mwisilamu, [2]=Mkatoliki, [3]=Mprotestanti, [4]=Mkristo Mwingine, [5]=Imani Ya Jadi, [6]=Nyingine,</p> <p>If the head is a Christian but not Catholic or Protestant, then record [4]: "Other Christian". If the head's religion is not a Muslim, Christian or Traditional, then record [6]: "Other religion".</p>

## Household Questionnaire

TOQb	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Head's Tribe</b></p> <p><i>Kabila la Mkuu wa Kaya</i></p> <p>[124]=Haya, [101]=Alagwa, [102]=Akiek, [103]=Arusha, [104]=Assa, [105]=Barabaig, [106]=Bembe, [107]=Bena, [108]=Bende, [109]=Bondei, [110]=Bungu, [111]=Burunge, [112]=Chagga, [113]=Datoga, [114]=Dhaiso, [115]=Digo, [116]=Doe, [117]=Fipa, [118]=Gogo, [119]=Gorowa, [120]=Gweno, [121]=Ha, [122]=Hadzabe, [123]=Hangaza, [125]=Hehe, [126]=Ikizu, [127]=Ikoma, [128]=Iraqw, [29]=Isanzu, [129]=Jiji, [130]=Jita, [131]=Kabwa, [132]=Kaguru, [133]=Kahe, [134]=Kami, [135]=Kara (Regi), [136]=Kerewe, [137]=Kimbu, [138]=Kinga, [139]=Kisankasa, [140]=Kisi, [141]=Konongo, [142]=Kuria, [143]=Kutu, [144]=Kw'adza, [145]=Kwavi, [146]=Kwaya, [147]=Kwere, [148]=Kwifa, [149]=Lambya, [150]=Luguru, [151]=Luo, [152]=Maasai, [153]=Machinga, [154]=Magoma, [155]=Makonde, [156]=Makua, [157]=Makwe, [158]=Malila, [159]=Mambwe, [160]=Manda, [161]=Matengo, [162]=Matumbi, [163]=Maviha, [164]=Mbugwe, [165]=Mbunga, [166]=Mosiro, [167]=Mpoti, [168]=Mwanga, [169]=Mwera, [170]=Ndali, [171]=Ndamba, [172]=Ndendeule, [173]=Ndengereko, [174]=Ndonde, [175]=Ngasa, [176]=Ngindo, [177]=Ngoni, [178]=Ngulu, [179]=Ngurimi, [180]=Ngwele, [181]=Nilamba, [182]=Nindi, [183]=Nyakyusa, [184]=Nyambo, [185]=Nyamwanga, [186]=Nyamwezi, [187]=Nyanembe, [188]=Nyaturu, [189]=Nyihia, [190]=Nyiramba, [191]=Pangwa, [192]=Pare, [193]=Pimbwe, [194]=Pogolo, [195]=Rangi, [196]=Rufiji, [197]=Rungi, [198]=Rungu, [199]=Rungwa, [200]=Rwa, [201]=Safwa, [202]=Sagara, [203]=Sandawe, [204]=Sangu, [205]=Segeju, [206]=Shambaa, [207]=Shubi, [208]=Sizaki, [209]=Suba, [210]=Sukuma, [211]=Sumbwa, [212]=Swahili, [213]=Temi, [214]=Tongwe, [215]=Tumbuka, [216]=Vidunda, [217]=Vinza, [218]=Wanda, [219]=Wanji, [220]=Ware, [221]=Yao, [222]=Zanaki, [223]=Zaramo, [224]=Zigula, [225]=Zinza, [226]=Zyoba, [227]=Mangati, [228]=Wafyomi, [229]=Manyema, [230]=Mbugu, [99]=DK, [233]=Foreign national, [88]=Other (specify),</p> <p><i>[124]=Haya, [101]=Alagwa, [102]=Akiek, [103]=Arusha, [104]=Assa, [105]=Barabaig, [106]=Bembe, [107]=Bena, [108]=Bende, [109]=Bondei, [110]=Bungu, [111]=Burunge, [112]=Chagga, [113]=Datoga, [114]=Dhaiso, [115]=Digo, [116]=Doe, [117]=Fipa, [118]=Gogo, [119]=Gorowa, [120]=Gweno, [121]=Ha, [122]=Hadzabe, [123]=Hangaza, [125]=Hehe, [126]=Ikizu, [127]=Ikoma, [128]=Iraqw, [29]=Isanzu, [129]=Jiji, [130]=Jita, [131]=Kabwa, [132]=Kaguru, [133]=Kahe, [134]=Kami, [135]=Kara (Regi), [136]=Kerewe, [137]=Kimbu, [138]=Kinga, [139]=Kisankasa, [140]=Kisi, [141]=Konongo, [142]=Kuria, [143]=Kutu, [144]=Kw'adza, [145]=Kwavi, [146]=Kwaya, [147]=Kwere, [148]=Kwifa, [149]=Lambya, [150]=Luguru, [151]=Luo, [152]=Maasai, [153]=Machinga, [154]=Magoma, [155]=Makonde, [156]=Makua, [157]=Makwe, [158]=Malila, [159]=Mambwe, [160]=Manda, [161]=Matengo, [162]=Matumbi, [163]=Maviha, [164]=Mbugwe, [165]=Mbunga, [166]=Mosiro, [167]=Mpoti, [168]=Mwanga, [169]=Mwera, [170]=Ndali, [171]=Ndamba, [172]=Ndendeule, [173]=Ndengereko, [174]=Ndonde, [175]=Ngasa, [176]=Ngindo, [177]=Ngoni, [178]=Ngulu, [179]=Ngurimi, [180]=Ngwele, [181]=Nilamba, [182]=Nindi, [183]=Nyakyusa, [184]=Nyambo, [185]=Nyamwanga, [186]=Nyamwezi, [187]=Nyanembe, [188]=Nyaturu, [189]=Nyihia, [190]=Nyiramba, [191]=Pangwa, [192]=Pare, [193]=Pimbwe, [194]=Pogolo, [195]=Rangi, [196]=Rufiji, [197]=Rungi, [198]=Rungu, [199]=Rungwa, [200]=Rwa, [201]=Safwa, [202]=Sagara, [203]=Sandawe, [204]=Sangu, [205]=Segeju, [206]=Shambaa, [207]=Shubi, [208]=Sizaki, [209]=Suba, [210]=Sukuma, [211]=Sumbwa, [212]=Swahili, [213]=Temi, [214]=Tongwe, [215]=Tumbuka, [216]=Vidunda, [217]=Vinza, [218]=Wanda, [219]=Wanji, [220]=Ware, [221]=Yao, [222]=Zanaki, [223]=Zaramo, [224]=Zigula, [225]=Zinza, [226]=Zyoba, [227]=Mangati, [228]=Wafyomi, [229]=Manyema, [230]=Mbugu, [99]=DK, [233]=Foreign national, [88]=Other (specify),</i></p>
TOQc1	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Location Level 1 : Province</b></p> <p><i>Level 1 : Mkoa</i></p> <p>THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER</p>
TOQc2	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Location Level 2 : District council</b></p> <p><i>Level 2 : Halmashauri ya Wikaya</i></p> <p>THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER</p>
TOQc3	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Location Level 3 : Municipal council</b></p> <p><i>Level 3 : Halmashauri ya Manispaa</i></p> <p>THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER</p>
TOQc4	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Location Level 4 : Main place</b></p> <p><i>Level 4 : Mahali pakuu</i></p> <p>THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER</p>
TOQd	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Is Household living in...</b></p> <p><i>Je, kaya inaishi...</i></p> <p>[1]=Baseline village (read name of village above), [2]=Nearby village, [3]=Elsewhere in Kagera, [4]=Elsewhere in Tanzania, [5]=Neighbouring country, [6]=Other country,</p> <p><i>[1]=Kijiji cha awali (soma jina la kijiji hapo juu), [2]=Kijiji Jirani, [3]=Penginepo Kagera, [4]=Penginepo Tanzania, [5]=Nchi Jirani, [6]=Nchi Nyingine,</i></p> <p>THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER</p>

## Household Questionnaire

TOQe

Always enabled

T: [HHDData]

**Which of the following categories describes the household's location best?**

*Ni lipi kati ya makundi haya linaelezea vizuri zaidi eneo ilipo kaya hii?*

[1]=Cities and their immediate surroundings, [2]=Regional capitals, [3]=District capitals, villages close to the regional capital or other centre urbanised to the extent of a district capital. Typically they would have several shops, transport facilities, mobile phone reception, health care close by, [4]=Village close to district capital and rural centres well connected to district capitals, with good markets for farm produce and transport easily available, [5]=Remote rural - thin markets for farm produce, bad transport and communication with district capitals, [6]=Islands within Lake Victoria,

[1]=Majiji na viunga vyake, [2]=Makao makuu ya mikoa, [3]=Makao makuu ya wilaya, vijiji karibu na makao makuu ya mikoa au senta yoyote yenye mazingira ya kimji sawa na makao makuu ya wilaya. Kawaida huwa na maduka, huduma za usafiri, mtandao wa simu, kituo cha afya karibu, [4]=Kijiji karibu na Makao makuu ya wilaya na senta za vijijini zenye mawasiliano mazuri na makao makuu ya wilaya, zenye masoko mazuri ya mazao ya shambani na usafiri unapatikana kwa urahisi, [5]=Maeneo ya vijijini yaliyo pembezoni - masoko hafifu ya bidhaa za shambani, usafiri na mawasiliano mabaya na makao makuu ya wilaya, [6]=Visiwa katika Ziwa Victoria,

THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER

Code 1: Majiji na viunga vyake

Code 2: Makao makuu ya mikoa

Code 3: Makao makuu ya wilaya, vijiji karibu na makao makuu ya mikoa au senta yoyote yenye mazingira ya kimji sawa na makao makuu ya wilaya. Kawaida huwa na maduka, huduma za usafiri, mtandao wa simu, kituo cha afya karibu

Code 4: Kijiji karibu na Makao makuu ya wilaya na senta za vijijini zenye mawasiliano mazuri na makao makuu ya wilaya, zenye masoko mazuri ya mazao ya shambani na usafiri unapatikana kwa urahisi

Code 5: Maeneo ya vijijini yaliyo pembezoni - masoko hafifu ya bidhaa za shambani, usafiri na mawasiliano mabaya na makao makuu ya wilaya

Code 6: Visiwa katika Ziwa Victoria

IN ENGLISH:

Code 1: Cities and their immediate surroundings

Code 2: Regional capitals

Code 3: District capitals, villages close to the regional capital or other centre urbanised to the extent of a district capital. Typically they would have several shops, transport facilities, mobile phone reception, health care close by

Code 4: Village close to district capital and rural centres well connected to district capitals, with good markets for farm produce and transport easily available

Code 5: Remote rural - thin markets for farm produce, bad transport and communication with district capitals

Code 6: Islands within Lake Victoria

## Household Questionnaire

### T1 Roster

When you enter the questionnaire you will find some members pre-populated on the roster. These 'initial' members are the best guess we have of the roster, based on the information from the tracking forms as well as the information on the 2004 household people were living in.

#### STEP 1: CONFIRM PREPOPULATED ROSTER

The first thing you should do is go through the roster and confirm that the people who are listed on it are known and still living in the household. Anyone of those people not living in the household can be deleted by pressing the red cross on the right of the row.

#### STEP 2: GO THROUGH LIST OF LINKED MEMBERS

The next thing to do is verify whether any of the linked persons is in the household are living there. Linked people are people who co-resided with a current household member in 1991-94 or in 2004. If a roster contains 2 PHHMs from two different 2004 households then the 2004 tab will contain members from two different households.

**IMPORTANT:** it is very important that any linked person gets added through the 'linked persons' button. If you add them through the 'add member' button then we will not know that this is the same person as in 1991-94 or 2004. That would mean that all their historic data are become unavailable and the person is considered as 'not found'.

#### STEP 3: IDENTIFY THE HEAD AND ASK HIS/HER AGE

Next ask who the head of the household is. If it is a person already listed, then indicate so in the relationship field and confirm his/her age. If the person is not yet listed then add them as per the instructions in STEP 4 and indicate that they are head + ask their age.

#### STEP 4: FOR PARTIAL LIST: NOTE RELATIONSHIP TO THE HEAD + CONFIRM THEIR AGE

Except for possibly the head, everyone listed on the roster has been interviewed in 1991-94 and/or 2004. As they are now in a different household, you will need to confirm their relation to the head again. As we have already captured their age before, you need only confirm the age with the respondent.

#### STEP 5: COMPLETE ROSTER WITH NEW MEMBERS

Next, complete the partial list by adding all other people who normally live and eat their meals together in this dwelling. Write down their relationship to head, age and sex as you list them. Make the list by following reading the following instructions to the respondent:

Nimewatambua watu wa kaya yenu waliokwisha sahiliwa mwaka 2004 au 1991-94. Sasa ningependa kukamilisha orodha hii ili kupata watu wote ambao kawaida wanalala na kula pamoja katika kaya hii. Kwanza ningependa kujua wenza na watoto wa mkuu wa kaya, kulingana na umri wao.

(I have identified the people in your household who have already been interviewed in 2004 or 1991-94. Now I would like to complete this list so as to come to a complete list of all people who normally live and eat their meals together in this dwelling. First I would like to know who the spouses and their children of the head are, in order of age.)

If there are more than one wife, start with the first wife, followed by her children in order of age, then the second wife and her children in order of age and so forth. LIST THOSE NOT ALREADY LISTED AND RECORD THEIR RELATION TO HEAD, SEX AND AGE.

Always record the head of the household first, followed by his/her spouse and their children in order of age. If there is more than one wife, start with the first wife, followed by her children in order of age, then the second wife and her children in order of age, and so on. Record the name, sex and age of each person.

Now continue by reading this text to the respondent:

Naomba unitajie majina ya watu wengine wenye uhusiano na mkuu wa kaya au mwenzake wake, pamoja na familia zao ambao kwa kawaida hula na kulala katika kaya hii.

(Please give me the names of any other persons related to the head of the household or to spouse, together with their families, who normally live and eat their meals here.)

LIST THOSE NOT ALREADY LISTED AND RECORD THEIR RELATION TO HEAD, SEX AND AGE.

After this, continue by reading this text to the respondent:

Sasa naomba majina ya watu wengine wowote ambao hawana uhusiano na mkuu wa kaya au mwenzake wake lakini ambao kwa kawaida hula na kulala katika kaya hii. Mfano watumishi au watu wengine ambao hamna uhusiano.

(Please give me the names of any other persons not related to the head of household or to spouse but who normally live and eat their meals here. For example, servants or other persons who are not relatives.)

## Household Questionnaire

LIST THOSE NOT ALREADY LISTED AND RECORD THEIR RELATION TO HEAD, SEX AND AGE.

Next, read this question to the respondent:

Je, kuna watu wengine ambao kwa sasa hawapo lakini ambao kwa kawaida hula na kulala katika kaya hii? Mfano mtu aliye masomoni mahali pengine, aliye likizoni, aliye matembezini au aliyekwenda kutafuta huduma za matibabu?

(Are there any other persons not now present but who normally live and eat their meals here? For example, any person studying somewhere else, who is on vacation, who is visiting other people or who is seeking medical treatment?)

LIST THOSE NOT ALREADY LISTED AND RECORD THEIR RELATION TO HEAD, SEX AND AGE.

Finally, read this question to the respondent:

Je, kuna wanafunzi wa bweni ambao mnawachukulia kama wanakaya wa kaya hii lakini ambao kwa kawaida hula na kulala shuleni kwao?

(Are there any boarding school children who you consider member of this household but who usually sleep and eat at their school?)

LIST THOSE NOT ALREADY LISTED AND RECORD THEIR RELATION TO HEAD, SEX AND AGE. Note that these children may not fit the membership criteria in T1a, so they are not considered members. Nonetheless, we will capture education questions on them. After completing the household roster and asking the questions in T1a for all persons for whom they are enabled, you can move to T2 where you will see the list of current household members. Non-members will be listed, but indicated by a red (NM) next to their names.

<b>T1Q00</b>	Always enabled
<b>T: [HHData]</b>	<b>Respondent</b> <i>Msahiliwa</i>
<b>T1Q01</b>	Always enabled
<b>T: [HHMember]</b>	<b>Member Name</b> <i>Jina la Mwanakaya</i>
<b>T1Q02</b>	Always enabled
<b>T: [HHMember]</b>	<b>Relation to head</b> <i>Uhusiano na Mkuu wa Kaya</i>  [1]=Head, [2]=Wife Or Husband, [3]=Son/daughter, [4]=Grandchild, [5]=Father Or Mother, [6]=Sister Or Brother, [7]=Niece Or Nephew, [8]=Son/daughter-in-law, [9]=Brother/sister-in-law, [10]=Father/mother-in-law, [11]=Other relative of head or of his/her spouse, [12]=Servant/makubaliano, [13]=Servant/mkataba, [14]=Tenant/boarder, [15]=Other Unrelated Person,  <i>[1]=Mkuu Wa Kaya, [2]=Mke Au Mme, [3]=Mtoto, [4]=Mjukuu, [5]=Baba Au Mama, [6]=Dada Au Kaka, [7]=Mtoto Wa Kaka/dada, [8]=Mkwe, [9]=Shemeji/wifi, [10]=Baba Au Mama Mkwe, [11]=Ndugu Mwingine Wa Mkuu Wa Kaya Au Mke/mme Wake, [12]=Mtumishi Makubaliano, [13]=Mtumishi Mkataba, [14]=Mpangaji, [15]=Hakuna Uhusiano,</i>  The head of the household is the person identified by the household members themselves as the head. He/she is the person who is named in reply to the question: "Who is the head of this household?" Most often, but not always, it will be the person who is the main provider and who is familiar with all the activities and occupations of household members. The head of the household can be male or female.  When determining who is household head, pay attention to the customs and traditions of the area in which you are interviewing. Do not be prejudiced in thinking that only a man can be a household head. In Ngara, if the male head dies, the first wife will often replace him as the head of the household.  If the head of the household is absent on the day of the interview, you should obtain a list of household members from a PRINCIPAL RESPONDENT. The person selected as a principal respondent must be a member of the household and capable of giving all the necessary information.  If the head will not be available to answer during the interview then you must find a proxy respondent to answer for him. As long as some of the members of the household are present, the household must be interviewed. Naturally, the proxy will not give information that is as accurate as the information that the head could give. However, the answers of the proxy are still better than no answer at all. Try to select someone as a proxy who knows the most about the head's economic activities.  The household may include several persons who are blood relatives. However, it will only include the members of the extended family who live and take their meals together in the same dwelling for at least three of the last twelve months before the survey. Relatives who do not satisfy this criterion cannot be considered household members for the purpose of the survey. To avoid confusion for the respondents, the interviewer must be careful to read the instructions on the screen, and to use the term "kaya" for household, not "familia". If the term "kaya" is not understood, then you need to explain its meaning, and differentiate the term from "familia".  *Grandparents of the head are recorded as [11]:"Other relative of head or of his/her spouse"

## Household Questionnaire

T1Q03	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<b>Sex</b> <i>Jinsi</i> [1]=Male, [2]=Female, [1]=Mme, [2]=Mke ,

T1Q04	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<b>Age in years</b> <i>Umri miaka</i>  Age is among the most important pieces of information for the survey.  If the head knows the exact age of the person, fill in the age. The age is that on the day of the interview. If, for example, the respondent's eighteenth birthday falls the day after the interview, you must record 17 as the respondent's current age.  If the respondent does not know his/her age, you must make an estimate by reference to the events that have taken place in his life or that of the community (village, town, district, region) or the world, such as the independence of Tanzania or the World wars. Intensive probing is required to obtain the complete date, month and year of birth. Often families will refer to refer events such as:  -Community events/weather conditions -Religious occasions/holidays -Public holidays e.g. Independence Day, Union Day, Idd-el-Fitr, Idd ul Hajj, Maulid Day, Christmas, Easter, New Years -Regional disasters -Birth intervals -World events e.g. World War I, II -The famine that occurred in Tanzania after World War II, in 1946 and 1947, was called "ikambura mabati." -National independence in 1961. -The birth of TANU.  Interviewers have suggested these additional questions in order to estimate the age of household members:  -Ask when the household member got married, then add the age of the oldest child to the age of the parent when s/he was married. (However, if the oldest child was born several years before or after the marriage, this method can lead to large errors.)  -Compare the age of the household's child with that of a neighbor's child, an age-mate, or playmate.  -Establish the dates of specific events in a given location where the interview takes place and ask how old the member was when the events occurred.

## Household Questionnaire

T1a Roster member details	
<b>T1aQ01</b>	Enabled if T1Q04 >= 14
T: [HHMember]	<b>Current marital status?</b> <i>Nini hali ya sasa ya ndoa ya [JINA]?</i> [1]=Married, [2]=Partner, [3]=Divorced, [4]=Separated, [5]=Widow/widower, [6]=Never Married, [1]=Ameoa/ameolewa, [2]=Hawara, [3]=Ameachika, [4]=Ametengana Na Mwenza, [5]=Mjane/mgane, [6]=Hajaoa/hajaolewa, PRESENT MARITAL STATUS is the marital status on the day of the interview. You must read each category to the respondent; otherwise he/she will reply, for example, that he is a bachelor instead of divorced or separated. MARRIED includes all types of marriage (for example, civil, traditional or common law). There is no term for widower (a man who has lost his wife) in Kiswahili. Both widows and widowers should be given code 5 (MJANE).
<b>T1aQ02</b>	Enabled if T1aQ1 IN ( 1,2 ) and T1Q3 = "Female [2]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Does the spouse live in the household?</b> <i>Je, mwenza anaishi katika kaya hii?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
<b>T1aQ03</b>	Enabled if T1aQ2 = "Yes [1]" AND T1Q3 = "Female [2]" and T1Q04 > 14 and T1aQ1 IN ( 1,2 )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Spouse name</b> <i>Jina la mwenza?</i>
<b>T1aQ04</b>	Enabled if T1Q2 NOT IN ( 13,14 )
T: [HHMember]	<b>For how many months during the past 12 months has [NAME] been away from this household?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] amekuwa nje ya kaya hii kwa miezi mingapi katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita?</i> [0]=0, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9, [10]=10, [11]=11, [12]=12, [-22]=returned member, [0]=, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9, [10]=10, [11]=11, [12]=12, [-22]=mwanakaye aliyerudi, This question refers to the time spend in the household in the past 12 months. You may need to add up the time if the respondent has not spent successive months in the household (for example, if the person has been around for some months, then been away for few months, and then returned again to live in the household). However, count only full months; do not round up the number. If the respondent has been away for 4 months and 18 days, record 4 months.
<b>T1aQ05</b>	Enabled if T1aQ4 > "9 [9]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Do you expect that [NAME] will be residing here in 6 months from now?</b> <i>Je, unategemea kwamba [JINA] atakuwa akiishi hapa miezi 6 ijayo?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, This question is asked only about persons who spent fewer than 3 months with the household. (That is, they were away from home for 10,11 or 12 months.) Examples are newborn babies less than 3 months old or new wives who joined the household less than three months ago, but who intend to stay with the household until in 6 months. Someone might also come to join the household for many months to nurse a person with a very long illness.  •If the respondent expects the person to stay with the household in 6 months' time, then the answer will be YES. The respondent will be considered as a household member.  •If the respondent says that the person will not be staying with the household in 6 months' time, then the answer to question 7 will be NO -- unless the person is the head of the household. The respondent will NOT be considered as a household member.
<b>T1aQ06</b>	Enabled if T1aQ5 = "No [2]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is [NAME] a boarding school child?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] ni mwanafunzi wa bweni?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, Note, by boarding school children, we mean children who are actually staying in the boarding school and NOT students that are linked with the household but live elsewhere in another household.

## Household Questionnaire

T1aQ07	Enabled if T1Q04 >17 AND T1Q2 NOT IN ( 13,14 ) AND ( T1aQ5 <> "No [2]" OR T1Q2 = "Head [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>How many ROSCAs or any other groups through which you save or have access to credit does [NAME] belong to?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] ni mwanachama wa vikundi vingapi vya kuchangiana kwa mzunguko au vikundi vingine anavyotumia kujiwekea akiba na kukopa?</i>  ROSCA is a abbreviation for Rotating Savings and Credit Association, sometimes also called as Merry-Go-Around groups. This is a group of individuals who have made an formal or in-formal agreement to save and borrow together.
T1aQ08	Enabled if T1Q04 >17 AND T1Q2 NOT IN ( 13,14 ) AND ( T1aQ5 <> "No [2]" OR T1Q2 = "Head [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>How many funeral societies or any other groups that help in times of need does [NAME] belong to?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] ni mwanachama wa vikundi vingapi vya mazishi au vikundi vingine vya kusaidiana wakati wa shida?</i>
T1aQ09	Enabled if T1Q2 NOT IN ( 13,14 ) AND ( T1aQ5 <> "No [2]" OR T1Q2 = "Head [1]" OR T1aQ6 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is [NAME]'s natural father living in this household?</b> <i>Je, baba mzazi wa [JINA] anaishi katika kaya hii?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,  The NATURAL FATHER is the biological father of the person.
T1aQ10	Enabled if T1aQ9 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Who is the father of [NAME]?</b> <i>Baba mzazi wa [JINA] ni nani?</i>  Choose the father's name from the drop down menu.
T1aQ11	Enabled if T1aQ9 = "No [2]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is [NAME]'s father one of these people?</b> <i>Je, baba wa [JINA] ni mmojawapo wa watu hawa?</i>  You will need to probe the respondent in order to confirm whether the parent is a previous household member.  Read all the names in the drop down menu and choose the name that the respondent identifies as his/her father. If he is not on the list choose "No"
T1aQ12	Enabled if T1aQ9 = "No [2]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is [NAME]'s natural father still alive?</b> <i>Je, baba mzazi wa [JINA] yupo hai?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,  If the respondent does not know whether his/her parent is still alive, choose "Don't know" as the answer.
T1aQ13	Enabled if ( T1aQ9 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ12 = "No [2]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>In what year did [NAME]'s father die?</b> <i>Je, baba mzazi wa [JINA] alifariki mwaka gani?</i>
T1aQ14	Enabled if T1Q2 NOT IN ( 13,14 ) AND ( T1aQ5 <> "No [2]" OR T1Q2 = "Head [1]" OR CurrentHHMemYN=4 )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is [NAME]'s natural mother living in this household?</b> <i>Je, mama mzazi wa [JINA] anaishi katika kaya hii?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,  The NATURAL MOTHER is the woman who gave birth to the person.
T1aQ15	Enabled if T1aQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Who is the mother of [NAME]?</b> <i>Mama mzazi wa [JINA] ni nani?</i>

## Household Questionnaire

T1aQ16	Enabled if T1aQ14 = "No [2]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is [NAME]'s mother one of these people?</b> <i>Je, mama mzazi wa [JINA] ni mmoja wa watu hawa?</i>  You will need to probe the respondent in order to confirm whether the parent is a previous household member.  Read all the names in the drop down menu and choose the name that the respondent identifies as his/her father. If he is not on the list choose "No"

T1aQ17	Enabled if T1aQ14 = "No [2]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is [NAME]'s natural mother still alive?</b> <i>Je, mama mzazi wa [JINA] yupo hai?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,</i>  If the respondent does not know whether his/her parent is still alive, choose "Don't know" as the answer.

T1aQ18	Enabled if (T1aQ14 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ17 = "No [2]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>In what year did [NAME]'s mother die?</b> <i>Je, mama mzazi wa [JINA] alifariki mwaka gani?</i>

### T2 Current household members

#### Roster

This section is administered for each current household member. Note that section T2b "Education" is administered also for each non-household member who is a boarding school child (identified in T1a question 6).

## Household Questionnaire

### T2a Demographics

#### Demographics

This section is enabled for all current household members. Note that certain questions are only asked from PHHMs and their children. This is indicated by code: HM\_PersonRound1 =true or HM\_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]"

T2aQ01	Enabled if (T1aQ9 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ12 = "No [2]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Did [NAME]'s father own any land?</b> <i>Je, baba yake [JINA] alimiliki ardhi yoyote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T2aQ02	Enabled if (T1aQ9 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ12 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T2aQ1 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Did [NAME] inherit any of this land?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] alirithi sehemu yoyote ya ardhi hii?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T2aQ03	Enabled if (T1aQ9 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ12 = "No [2]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Was [NAME] in school when his/her father died?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] alikuwa anasoma shule wakati baba yake alipofariki?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,  The purpose of this question is to find out whether the father's passing away lead the respondent to drop out from school.
T2aQ04	Enabled if (T1aQ9 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ12 = "No [2]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Was [NAME] living with his/her father when he died?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] alikuwa anaishi na baba yake wakati alipofariki?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T2aQ05	Enabled if (T1aQ12 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T1aQ9 = "No [2]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Where is [NAME]'s natural father living now?</b> <i>Je, baba mzazi wa [JINA] anaishi wapi kwa sasa?</i> [1]=Same Place As Household, [2]=Village Elsewhere In Kagera, [3]=Town Elsewhere In Kagera, [4]=Dar Es Salaam, [5]=Other Urban Area In Tanzania, [6]=Other Rural Area In Tanzania, [7]=Other Country, [99]=Don't Know, [1]=Eneo ilipo kaya hiii, [2]=Kijiji Penginepo Kagera, [3]=Mji Penginepo Kagera, [4]=Dar Es Salaam, [5]=Eneo La Mjini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [6]=Eneo La Vijijini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [7]=Nchi Nyingine, [99]=Sijui,  SAME PLACE AS HOUSEHOLD means in the same town or village as the household being interviewed. An URBAN AREA is a city or a town. Examples of towns in Kagera are: Bukoba, Muleba town, Biharamulo town, etc. Examples of urban areas in Tanzania other than Dar es Salaam are: Arusha, Morogoro, Mwanza, etc.
T2aQ06	Enabled if T1aQ9 = "No [2]" AND (HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Did [NAME]'s father attend school?</b> <i>Je, baba mzazi wa [JINA] alisoma shule?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,

## Household Questionnaire

T2aQ07	Enabled if ( T1aQ9 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T2aQ6 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What was the highest grade he completed?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ni darasa gani la juu kabisa alilokamilisha?</i></p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=AdultEd, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Other (specify), [25]=None, [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=Elimu ya watu wazima, [24]=Kurani, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [25]=Hakuna, [99]=Sijui,</p> <p>The HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED is the last full grade completed, not the one in which the respondent is currently enrolled.</p> <p>For instance, if the respondent is currently enrolled in the third year of primary school (P3), the highest grade completed is P2.</p> <p>The codes for the grades are as follows:</p> <p>NONE: No schooling completed. It should be used for: children who have only completed kindergarten children who started P0 but did not complete the pre-school year people who did not attend P0 and started P1 but never completed the school year children currently attending P0 or kindergarten/nursery</p> <p>ADULTED: Adult education classes only; no other formal schooling completed.</p> <p>KORANIC: Koranic schooling only. If both Koranic and formal schooling, then use codes for formal schooling.</p> <p>P0: a year or years in pre-school</p> <p>P1 - P8: First through eighth year of primary school. The current system has 7 years of primary school. However, some respondents will have gone to school under the previous system which had eight years at the primary level, in which case you should enter P8.</p> <p>S1 - S4: First through fourth year of secondary school.</p> <p>A1, A2: A Level</p> <p>U1 - U8: First through eighth year of university. If the respondent attended graduate school (post-university), these years should also be counted. A bachelor's degree is normally a three-year course of study, a master's degree can be one or two years, and a doctorate is generally four years. Training in professional schools, such as medical school or law school should be counted as U level.</p> <p>Some people will have completed A2 (form 6) and then attended special or technical courses or obtained a diploma in a technical course (for example, courses in accounting, secretarial courses, teacher training, or computer courses). They should be recorded as A2 for this question and should not be counted as U level.</p>
T2aQ08	Enabled if ( T1aQ14 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ17 = "No [2]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Did [NAME]'s mother own any land?</b></p> <p><i>Je, mama yake [JINA] alimiliki ardhi yoyote?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2aQ09	Enabled if ( T1aQ14 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ17 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T2aQ8 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Did [NAME] inherit any of this land?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] alirithi sehemu yoyote ya ardhi hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2aQ10	Enabled if ( T1aQ14 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ17 = "No [2]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Was [NAME] in school when his/her mother died?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] alikuwa anasoma shule wakati mama yake alipofariki?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>The purpose of this question is to find out whether the mother's passing away lead the respondent to drop out from school.</p>
T2aQ11	Enabled if ( T1aQ14 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ17 = "No [2]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Was [NAME] living with his/her mother when she died?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] alikuwa anaishi na mama yake wakati alipofariki?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2aQ12	Enabled if (T1aQ17 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T1aQ14 = "No [2]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Where is [NAME]'s natural mother living now?</b></p> <p><i>Je, mama mzazi wa [JINA] anaishi wapi hivi sasa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Same Place As Household, [2]=Village Elsewhere In Kagera, [3]=Town Elsewhere In Kagera, [4]=Dar Es Salaam, [5]=Other Urban Area In Tanzania, [6]=Other Rural Area In Tanzania, [7]=Other Country, [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[1]=Eneo ilipo kaya hiii, [2]=Kijiji Penginepo Kagera, [3]=Mji Penginepo Kagera, [4]=Dar Es Salaam, [5]=Eneo La Mjini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [6]=Eneo La Vijijini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [7]=Nchi Nyingine, [99]=Sijui,</p> <p>SAME PLACE AS HOUSEHOLD means in the same town or village as the household being interviewed. An URBAN AREA is a city or a town. Examples of towns in Kagera are: Bukoba, Muleba town, Biharamulo town, etc. Examples of urban areas in Tanzania other than Dar es Salaam are: Arusha, Morogoro, Mwanza, etc.</p>
T2aQ13	Enabled if (T1aQ14 = "No [2]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Did [NAME]'s mother attend school?</b></p> <p><i>Je, mama mzazi wa [JINA] alisoma shule?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,</p>
T2aQ14	Enabled if (T1aQ14 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1aQ14 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T2aQ13 = "Yes [1]" ) AND (HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What was the highest grade she completed?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ni darasa gani la juu kabisa alilokamilisha?</i></p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=AdultEd, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Other (specify), [25]=None, [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=Elimu ya watu wazima, [24]=Kurani, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [25]=Hakuna, [99]=Sijui,</p> <p>The HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED is the last full grade completed, not the one in which the respondent is currently enrolled.</p> <p>For instance, if the respondent is currently enrolled in the third year of primary school (P3), the highest grade completed is P2.</p> <p>The codes for the grades are as follows:</p> <p>NONE: No schooling completed. It should be used for: children who have only completed kindergarten children who started P0 but did not complete the pre-school year people who did not attend P0 and started P1 but never completed the school year children currently attending P0 or kindergarten/nursery</p> <p>ADULTED: Adult education classes only; no other formal schooling completed.</p> <p>KORANIC: Koranic schooling only. If both Koranic and formal schooling, then use codes for formal schooling.</p> <p>P0: a year or years in pre-school</p> <p>P1 - P8: First through eighth year of primary school. The current system has 7 years of primary school. However, some respondents will have gone to school under the previous system which had eight years at the primary level, in which case you should enter P8.</p> <p>S1 - S4: First through fourth year of secondary school.</p> <p>A1, A2: A Level</p> <p>U1 - U8: First through eighth year of university. If the respondent attended graduate school (post-university), these years should also be counted. A bachelor's degree is normally a three-year course of study, a master's degree can be one or two years, and a doctorate is generally four years. Training in professional schools, such as medical school or law school should be counted as U level.</p> <p>Some people will have completed A2 (form 6) and then attended special or technical courses or obtained a diploma in a technical course (for example, courses in accounting, secretarial courses, teacher training, or computer courses). They should be recorded as A2 for this question and should not be counted as U level.</p>
T2aQ15	Enabled if T1Q04 < 15 and T1aQ9 = "No [2]" and T1aQ14 = "No [2]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How long has [NAME] been living with these household members?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] ameishi na wanakaya hawa kwa muda gani?</i></p> <p>This question is asked if both of the parents are absent and the respondent is a child. The child may be an orphan or may be living away from both parents. In that case, ask this question from the head of the household about the household member, since the child may not be able to give accurate information.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2aQ15b

Enabled if T1Q04 < 15 and T1aQ9 = "No [2]" and T1aQ14 = "No [2]"

T: [HHMember]

**How long has [NAME] been living with these household members?**

*Je, [JINA] ameishi na wanakaya hawa kwa muda gani?*

This question is enabled if both of the parents are absent and the respondent is a child. The child may be an orphan or may be living away from both parents. In that case, ask this question from the head of the household about the household member, since the child may not be able to give accurate information.

## Household Questionnaire

### T2B Education

#### Education

This section is enabled for all current household members apart from children who are less than 3 years old. Note that the section is also enabled for each such boarding school child who is not considered a household member. Note, that certain questions are only asked from PHHMs and their children. This is indicated by code: HM\_PersonRound1 =true or HM\_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]"

T2bQ01 Enabled if T1Q04 >= 3

T: [HHMember]

**Has [NAME] ever attended school or is he/she attending school?**

*Je, [JINA] amewahi kwenda shule au anahudhuria shule sasa?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

The 'school' in this question includes pre-school but it does not include nursery school.

T2bQ02 Enabled if ( T2bQ1 = "No [2]" ) AND (HM\_PersonRound1 =true or HM\_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )

T: [HHMember]

**Why did [NAME] never go to school?**

*Kwa nini [JINA] hajawahi kwenda shule?*

[1]=Sickness, [2]=Work, [3]=No Interest, [4]=No Access To School, [5]=Can't Afford, [6]=Did Not Pass Exam, [7]=School Too Far Away, [8]=School And/or Teacher Quality Poor, [9]=Had To Herd Livestock, [10]=Had To Work On The Field, [11]=Had To Take Care Of Hh Members, [12]=Domestic Work, [13]=Fear of Pregnancy, [14]=Too young, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Ugonjwa, [2]=Kazi, [3]=Hakuna Mvuto, [4]=Fursa Hakuna, [5]=Siwezi Kumudu Gharama, [6]=Sikufaulu Mtihani, [7]=Shule Iko Mbali Mno, [8]=Kiwango Cha Shule/walimu Ni Duni, [9]=Nililazimika Kuchunga Mifugo, [10]=Nililazimika Kufanya Kazi Za Kilimo, [11]=Nililazimika Kutunza Wanakaya, [12]=Kazi Za Nyumbani, [13]=Hofu Ya Kupata Mimba, [14]=Too young, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

The 'school' in this question includes pre-school but it does not include nursery school.

T2bQ03 Enabled if ( T2bQ1 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( HM\_PersonRound1 =true or HM\_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )

T: [HHMember]

**At what age did [NAME] start school?**

*Je, [JINA] alianza shule akiwa na umri gani?*

By school we mean schools that grant grades listed in question 4; Primary school, Adult Education or Koranic school

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ04	Enabled if ( T2bQ1 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What was the highest grade he/she completed?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ni darasa gani la juu kabisa alilomaliza?</i></p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=AdultEd, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Other (specify), [25]=None, [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=Elimu ya watu wazima, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [25]=Hakuna, [99]=Sijui,</p> <p>The HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED is the last full grade completed, not the one in which the respondent is currently enrolled.</p> <p>For instance, if the respondent is currently enrolled in the third year of primary school (P3), the highest grade completed is P2.</p> <p>The codes for the grades are as follows:</p> <p>NONE: No schooling completed. It should be used for: children who have only completed kindergarten children who started P0 but did not complete the pre-school year people who did not attend P0 and started P1 but never completed the school year children currently attending P0 or kindergarten/nursery</p> <p>ADULTED: Adult education classes only; no other formal schooling completed.</p> <p>KORANIC: Koranic schooling only. If both Koranic and formal schooling, then use codes for formal schooling.</p> <p>P0: a year or years in pre-school</p> <p>P1 - P8: First through eighth year of primary school. The current system has 7 years of primary school. However, some respondents will have gone to school under the previous system which had eight years at the primary level, in which case you should enter P8.</p> <p>S1 - S4: First through fourth year of secondary school.</p> <p>A1, A2: A Level</p> <p>U1 - U8: First through eighth year of university. If the respondent attended graduate school (post-university), these years should also be counted. A bachelor's degree is normally a three-year course of study, a master's degree can be one or two years, and a doctorate is generally four years. Training in professional schools, such as medical school or law school should be counted as U level.</p> <p>Some people will have completed A2 (form 6) and then attended special or technical courses or obtained a diploma in a technical course (for example, courses in accounting, secretarial courses, teacher training, or computer courses). They should be recorded as A2 for this question and should not be counted as U level.</p>
T2bQ05	Enabled if ( T2bQ1 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Is [NAME] attending school now?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] anahudhuria shule sasa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2bQ06	Enabled if ( T2bQ1 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T2bQ5 = "No [2]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How old was [NAME] when he/she completed [Highest Grade]?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] alikuwa na umri gani alipokamilisha [Highest Grade]?</i></p>
T2bQ07	Enabled if ( T2bQ1 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T2bQ5 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1Q04 <25 ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Why is [NAME] currently not attending school?</b></p> <p><i>Kwa nini [JINA] haendi shule kwa sasa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Sickness, [2]=Domestic work, [3]=Had to herd livestock, [4]=had to work on the field, [5]=had to take care of hh members, [89]=other work (specify), [7]=No interest, [8]=No access to school, [9]=Can't afford, [10]=Did not pass exam, [12]=School too far away, [13]=School and/or teacher quality poor, [14]=Fear of pregnancy, [88]=Other (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Ugonjwa , [2]=Kazi za nyumbani, [3]=Kuchunga mifugo, [4]=Kazi za shamba, [5]=Kutunza wanakaya, [89]=Kazi nyingine (taja), [7]=Hapendi shule, [8]=Hakuna fursa kupata shule, [9]=Hawezi kumudu gharama, [10]=Hakushinda mihani, [12]=Shule iko mbali mno, [13]=Ubora wa shule na/au walimu hauridhishi, [14]=Kuhofia kupata mimba, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p>
T2bQ08	Enabled if ( T2bQ1 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T2bQ5 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1Q04 <25 )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Although [NAME] is not in school now, does [NAME] intend to go back to school?</b></p> <p><i>Ingawa [JINA] haendi shule kwa sasa, je, anakusudia kurudi tena shuleni?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This question is enabled if the respondent is less than 25 years.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ09	Enabled if ( T2bQ1 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T2bQ5 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T2bQ8 = "No [2]" ) AND ( T1Q04 <25 )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How long has [NAME] been out of school for this reason?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] amekuwa nje ya shule kwa muda gani kutokana na sababu hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=1 month or less, [2]=2 months, [3]=3 months, [4]=4 months, [5]=5 months, [6]=6 months, [7]=7 months, [8]=8 months, [9]=9 months, [10]=10 months, [11]=11 months, [12]=1-2 years, [13]=2-3 years, [14]=4 years or more,</p> <p>[1]=Mwezi 1 au pungufu, [2]=Miezi 2, [3]=Miezi 3, [4]=Miezi 4, [5]=Miezi 5, [6]=Miezi 6, [7]=Miezi 7, [8]=Miezi 8, [9]=Miezi 9, [10]=Miezi 10, [11]=Miezi 11, [12]=Mwaka 1, [13]=Miaka 2-3, [14]=Miaka 4 au zaidi,</p> <p>This question is enabled if the respondent is less than 25 years.</p>
T2bQ10	Enabled if T2bQ8 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Has [NAME] attended school during the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] amehudhuria shuleni katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2bQ11	Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" OR T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 ) ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Does [NAME] receive private tuition?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] anapata mafunzo ya ziada (tuition)?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2bQ12	Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" OR T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 ) ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Was the current/last school attended by [NAME]? READ OPTIONS</b></p> <p><i>Shule anayohudhuria [JINA] sasa/alivyohudhuria mwisho ni ya? SOMA MAJIBU</i></p> <p>[1]=Public, [2]=Private Secular, [3]=Private Religious,</p> <p>[1]=Serikali, [2]=Binafsi Isiyu Ya Dini, [3]=Binafsi Ya Dini,</p>
T2bQ13	Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ9 IN (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 ) )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How far is [NAME]'s school from here?</b></p> <p><i>Je, shule ya [JINA] iko umbali gani toka hapa?</i></p> <p>This question asks about the distance between the household's dwelling and the school attended by the child. If a household member attended a very distant school during the past year (for example, in Dar es Salaam or Kampala), even as a boarder, please report the estimated distance to this school.</p> <p>If the person resides in the school compound, record zero to the Distance Field; the "Unit" field will be automatically disabled.</p>
T2bQ13b	Enabled if T2bQ13 >0
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How far is [NAME]'s school from here?</b></p> <p><i>Je, shule ya [JINA] iko umbali gani toka hapa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Foot, [2]=Meter, [3]=Km, [4]=Mile,</p> <p>[1]=Futi, [2]=Mita, [3]=Kilomita, [4]=Maili,</p> <p>This question asks about the distance between the household's dwelling and the school attended by the child. If a household member attended a very distant school during the past year (for example, in Dar es Salaam or Kampala), even as a boarder, please report the estimated distance to this school.</p> <p>If the person resides in the school compound, record zero to the Distance Field; the "Unit" field will be automatically disabled.</p>
T2bQ14	Enabled if T1aQ6 <> "Yes [1]" AND ( T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" OR T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 ) )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Does [NAME] live here in this household while attending school?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] anaishi kwenye kaya hii wakati akihudhuria shule?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ15a

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

**How much has your household spent during the past 12 months on [NAME]'s education for School fees?**

*Je, kaya yako imetumia fedha kiasi gani kwa ajili ya karo ya shule ya [JINA] katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita?*

The schooling expenditures made by household members in the last 12 months for children living in the household who attended school are recorded in question 15. In each of these questions, there are seven fields in which to record itemized expenditures, and an eighth field in which to record the total amount spent by household members in the past 12 months. The rules for recording information are as follows:

- 1.If you know the amount spent on an item, record it in the correct field (fields a - g).
- 2.If nothing was spent on an item, write 0.
- 3.If the respondent cannot provide itemized expenditure, include the non-itemized amount in the total (field h) and leave the columns for the items included as blank. In this case, record the word "Total" into the query screen. The empty fields in a-g are not picked up by the validation check.
- 4.Always write a TOTAL amount in field h. This should be the sum of all items A-G and non-itemized amounts, if any. The blue field above the Total field adds up automatically the itemised expenditures into fields a to g. By double-ticking the blue field, you can copy the sum to the Total field (15h).
- 5.If there was an expenditure on an item but the respondent doesn't know the amount, record "Don't know" in the field. This cannot be included in the TOTAL field, since the respondent doesn't know what the amount was.

You should not count twice any expenditure within T2b (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution (questions 16-17) should also be recorded in question 5 in section T6a (assistance from outside organisation)

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in section 8 networks. If the person is a PHHM, then this should be recorded in section T8a. If the person is not a PHHM, then the relevant section is section T8d.

If a person (instead of an organization) gave the student a contribution in kind (for example, an uncle in Nairobi sent textbooks as a contribution), then you should record that information in questions 25-27, on individual contributions from outside the household.

No expenditure should be entered in more than one of these groups in Section T2b. For example, you should never enter the same expenditure in questions 15, 17, and 19.

The expenditures may include those for the current school year and also for the previous school year, provided that they fall within the past 12 months. For example, if the interview takes place in December of 2010, the school expenses for the first term of the current school year will be included, along with those for the second half of the last school year.

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ15b

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

### Uniforms (including shoes) and sports clothes?

*Sare za shule na michezo (pamoja na viatu)?*

The schooling expenditures made by household members in the last 12 months for children living in the household who attended school are recorded in question 15. In each of these questions, there are seven fields in which to record itemized expenditures, and an eighth field in which to record the total amount spent by household members in the past 12 months. The rules for recording information are as follows:

- 1.If you know the amount spent on an item, record it in the correct field (fields a - g).
- 2.If nothing was spent on an item, write 0.
- 3.If the respondent cannot provide itemized expenditure, include the non-itemized amount in the total (field h) and leave the columns for the items included as blank. In this case, record the word "Total" into the query screen. The empty fields in a-g are not picked up by the validation check.
- 4.Always write a TOTAL amount in field h. This should be the sum of all items A-G and non-itemized amounts, if any. The blue field above the Total field adds up automatically the itemised expenditures into fields a to g. By double-ticking the blue field, you can copy the sum to the Total field (15h).
- 5.If there was an expenditure on an item but the respondent doesn't know the amount, record "Don't know" in the field. This cannot be included in the TOTAL field, since the respondent doesn't know what the amount was.

You should not count twice any expenditure within T2b (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution (questions 16-17) should also be recorded in question 5 in section T6a (assistance from outside organisation)

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in section 8 networks. If the person is a PHHM, then this should be recorded in section T8a. If the person is not a PHHM, then the relevant section is section T8d.

If a person (instead of an organization) gave the student a contribution in kind (for example, an uncle in Nairobi sent textbooks as a contribution), then you should record that information in questions 25-27, on individual contributions from outside the household.

No expenditure should be entered in more than one of these groups in Section T2b. For example, you should never enter the same expenditure in questions 15, 17, and 19.

The expenditures may include those for the current school year and also for the previous school year, provided that they fall within the past 12 months. For example, if the interview takes place in December of 2010, the school expenses for the first term of the current school year will be included, along with those for the second half of the last school year.

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ15c

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

### Books and school supplies?

*Vitabu na vifaa vingine vya shule?*

The schooling expenditures made by household members in the last 12 months for children living in the household who attended school are recorded in question 15. In each of these questions, there are seven fields in which to record itemized expenditures, and an eighth field in which to record the total amount spent by household members in the past 12 months. The rules for recording information are as follows:

- 1.If you know the amount spent on an item, record it in the correct field (fields a - g).
- 2.If nothing was spent on an item, write 0.
- 3.If the respondent cannot provide itemized expenditure, include the non-itemized amount in the total (field h) and leave the columns for the items included as blank. In this case, record the word "Total" into the query screen. The empty fields in a-g are not picked up by the validation check.
- 4.Always write a TOTAL amount in field h. This should be the sum of all items A-G and non-itemized amounts, if any. The blue field above the Total field adds up automatically the itemised expenditures into fields a to g. By double-ticking the blue field, you can copy the sum to the Total field (15h).
- 5.If there was an expenditure on an item but the respondent doesn't know the amount, record "Don't know" in the field. This cannot be included in the TOTAL field, since the respondent doesn't know what the amount was.

You should not count twice any expenditure within T2b (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution (questions 16-17) should also be recorded in question 5 in section T6a (assistance from outside organisation)

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in section 8 networks. If the person is a PHHM, then this should be recorded in section T8a. If the person is not a PHHM, then the relevant section is section T8d.

If a person (instead of an organization) gave the student a contribution in kind (for example, an uncle in Nairobi sent textbooks as a contribution), then you should record that information in questions 25-27, on individual contributions from outside the household.

No expenditure should be entered in more than one of these groups in Section T2b. For example, you should never enter the same expenditure in questions 15, 17, and 19.

The expenditures may include those for the current school year and also for the previous school year, provided that they fall within the past 12 months. For example, if the interview takes place in December of 2010, the school expenses for the first term of the current school year will be included, along with those for the second half of the last school year.

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ15d

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

### Transportation to school?

*Usafiri kwenda shule?*

The schooling expenditures made by household members in the last 12 months for children living in the household who attended school are recorded in question 15. In each of these questions, there are seven fields in which to record itemized expenditures, and an eighth field in which to record the total amount spent by household members in the past 12 months. The rules for recording information are as follows:

- 1.If you know the amount spent on an item, record it in the correct field (fields a - g).
- 2.If nothing was spent on an item, write 0.
- 3.If the respondent cannot provide itemized expenditure, include the non-itemized amount in the total (field h) and leave the columns for the items included as blank. In this case, record the word "Total" into the query screen. The empty fields in a-g are not picked up by the validation check.
- 4.Always write a TOTAL amount in field h. This should be the sum of all items A-G and non-itemized amounts, if any. The blue field above the Total field adds up automatically the itemised expenditures into fields a to g. By double-ticking the blue field, you can copy the sum to the Total field (15h).
- 5.If there was an expenditure on an item but the respondent doesn't know the amount, record "Don't know" in the field. This cannot be included in the TOTAL field, since the respondent doesn't know what the amount was.

You should not count twice any expenditure within T2b (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution (questions 16-17) should also be recorded in question 5 in section T6a (assistance from outside organisation)

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in section 8 networks. If the person is a PHHM, then this should be recorded in section T8a. If the person is not a PHHM, then the relevant section is section T8d.

If a person (instead of an organization) gave the student a contribution in kind (for example, an uncle in Nairobi sent textbooks as a contribution), then you should record that information in questions 25-27, on individual contributions from outside the household.

No expenditure should be entered in more than one of these groups in Section T2b. For example, you should never enter the same expenditure in questions 15, 17, and 19.

The expenditures may include those for the current school year and also for the previous school year, provided that they fall within the past 12 months. For example, if the interview takes place in December of 2010, the school expenses for the first term of the current school year will be included, along with those for the second half of the last school year.

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ15e

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

### Board and lodging?

*Chakula na malazi?*

The schooling expenditures made by household members in the last 12 months for children living in the household who attended school are recorded in question 15. In each of these questions, there are seven fields in which to record itemized expenditures, and an eighth field in which to record the total amount spent by household members in the past 12 months. The rules for recording information are as follows:

- 1.If you know the amount spent on an item, record it in the correct field (fields a - g).
- 2.If nothing was spent on an item, write 0.
- 3.If the respondent cannot provide itemized expenditure, include the non-itemized amount in the total (field h) and leave the columns for the items included as blank. In this case, record the word "Total" into the query screen. The empty fields in a-g are not picked up by the validation check.
- 4.Always write a TOTAL amount in field h. This should be the sum of all items A-G and non-itemized amounts, if any. The blue field above the Total field adds up automatically the itemised expenditures into fields a to g. By double-ticking the blue field, you can copy the sum to the Total field (15h).
- 5.If there was an expenditure on an item but the respondent doesn't know the amount, record "Don't know" in the field. This cannot be included in the TOTAL field, since the respondent doesn't know what the amount was.

You should not count twice any expenditure within T2b (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution (questions 16-17) should also be recorded in question 5 in section T6a (assistance from outside organisation)

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in section 8 networks. If the person is a PHHM, then this should be recorded in section T8a. If the person is not a PHHM, then the relevant section is section T8d.

If a person (instead of an organization) gave the student a contribution in kind (for example, an uncle in Nairobi sent textbooks as a contribution), then you should record that information in questions 25-27, on individual contributions from outside the household.

No expenditure should be entered in more than one of these groups in Section T2b. For example, you should never enter the same expenditure in questions 15, 17, and 19.

The expenditures may include those for the current school year and also for the previous school year, provided that they fall within the past 12 months. For example, if the interview takes place in December of 2010, the school expenses for the first term of the current school year will be included, along with those for the second half of the last school year.

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ15f

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

### Contributions to school (building materials, other materials, or side payments)?

*Michango ya shule (vifaa vya ujenzi, vifaa na malipo mengine)?*

The schooling expenditures made by household members in the last 12 months for children living in the household who attended school are recorded in question 15. In each of these questions, there are seven fields in which to record itemized expenditures, and an eighth field in which to record the total amount spent by household members in the past 12 months. The rules for recording information are as follows:

- 1.If you know the amount spent on an item, record it in the correct field (fields a - g).
- 2.If nothing was spent on an item, write 0.
- 3.If the respondent cannot provide itemized expenditure, include the non-itemized amount in the total (field h) and leave the columns for the items included as blank. In this case, record the word "Total" into the query screen. The empty fields in a-g are not picked up by the validation check.
- 4.Always write a TOTAL amount in field h. This should be the sum of all items A-G and non-itemized amounts, if any. The blue field above the Total field adds up automatically the itemised expenditures into fields a to g. By double-ticking the blue field, you can copy the sum to the Total field (15h).
- 5.If there was an expenditure on an item but the respondent doesn't know the amount, record "Don't know" in the field. This cannot be included in the TOTAL field, since the respondent doesn't know what the amount was.

You should not count twice any expenditure within T2b (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution (questions 16-17) should also be recorded in question 5 in section T6a (assistance from outside organisation)

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in section 8 networks. If the person is a PHHM, then this should be recorded in section T8a. If the person is not a PHHM, then the relevant section is section T8d.

If a person (instead of an organization) gave the student a contribution in kind (for example, an uncle in Nairobi sent textbooks as a contribution), then you should record that information in questions 25-27, on individual contributions from outside the household.

No expenditure should be entered in more than one of these groups in Section T2b. For example, you should never enter the same expenditure in questions 15, 17, and 19.

The expenditures may include those for the current school year and also for the previous school year, provided that they fall within the past 12 months. For example, if the interview takes place in December of 2010, the school expenses for the first term of the current school year will be included, along with those for the second half of the last school year.

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ15g

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

**Other? (Clubs, extra classes, pocket money, etc.)?**

*Mahitaji mengine? (vilabu, masomo ya ziada, fedha za matumizi, n.k.)?*

The schooling expenditures made by household members in the last 12 months for children living in the household who attended school are recorded in question 15. In each of these questions, there are seven fields in which to record itemized expenditures, and an eighth field in which to record the total amount spent by household members in the past 12 months. The rules for recording information are as follows:

- 1.If you know the amount spent on an item, record it in the correct field (fields a - g).
- 2.If nothing was spent on an item, write 0.
- 3.If the respondent cannot provide itemized expenditure, include the non-itemized amount in the total (field h) and leave the columns for the items included as blank. In this case, record the word "Total" into the query screen. The empty fields in a-g are not picked up by the validation check.
- 4.Always write a TOTAL amount in field h. This should be the sum of all items A-G and non-itemized amounts, if any. The blue field above the Total field adds up automatically the itemised expenditures into fields a to g. By double-ticking the blue field, you can copy the sum to the Total field (15h).
- 5.If there was an expenditure on an item but the respondent doesn't know the amount, record "Don't know" in the field. This cannot be included in the TOTAL field, since the respondent doesn't know what the amount was.

You should not count twice any expenditure within T2b (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution (questions 16-17) should also be recorded in question 5 in section T6a (assistance from outside organisation)

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in section 8 networks. If the person is a PHHM, then this should be recorded in section T8a. If the person is not a PHHM, then the relevant section is section T8d.

If a person (instead of an organization) gave the student a contribution in kind (for example, an uncle in Nairobi sent textbooks as a contribution), then you should record that information in questions 25-27, on individual contributions from outside the household.

No expenditure should be entered in more than one of these groups in Section T2b. For example, you should never enter the same expenditure in questions 15, 17, and 19.

The expenditures may include those for the current school year and also for the previous school year, provided that they fall within the past 12 months. For example, if the interview takes place in December of 2010, the school expenses for the first term of the current school year will be included, along with those for the second half of the last school year.

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ15h

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

**TOTAL?**

*JUMLA?*

The schooling expenditures made by household members in the last 12 months for children living in the household who attended school are recorded in question 15. In each of these questions, there are seven fields in which to record itemized expenditures, and an eighth field in which to record the total amount spent by household members in the past 12 months. The rules for recording information are as follows:

- 1.If you know the amount spent on an item, record it in the correct field (fields a - g).
- 2.If nothing was spent on an item, write 0.
- 3.If the respondent cannot provide itemized expenditure, include the non-itemized amount in the total (field h) and leave the columns for the items included as blank. In this case, record the word "Total" into the query screen. The empty fields in a-g are not picked up by the validation check.
- 4.Always write a TOTAL amount in field h. This should be the sum of all items A-G and non-itemized amounts, if any. The blue field above the Total field adds up automatically the itemised expenditures into fields a to g. By double-ticking the blue field, you can copy the sum to the Total field (15h).
- 5.If there was an expenditure on an item but the respondent doesn't know the amount, record "Don't know" in the field. This cannot be included in the TOTAL field, since the respondent doesn't know what the amount was.

You should not count twice any expenditure within T2b (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution (questions 16-17) should also be recorded in question 5 in section T6a (assistance from outside organisation)

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in section 8 networks. If the person is a PHHM, then this should be recorded in section T8a. If the person is not a PHHM, then the relevant section is section T8d.

If a person (instead of an organization) gave the student a contribution in kind (for example, an uncle in Nairobi sent textbooks as a contribution), then you should record that information in questions 25-27, on individual contributions from outside the household.

No expenditure should be entered in more than one of these groups in Section T2b. For example, you should never enter the same expenditure in questions 15, 17, and 19.

The expenditures may include those for the current school year and also for the previous school year, provided that they fall within the past 12 months. For example, if the interview takes place in December of 2010, the school expenses for the first term of the current school year will be included, along with those for the second half of the last school year.

T2bQ16

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

**Did [NAME] have a sponsorship during the past 12 months, from any organisation including in-kind support in schooling such as school uniform, books, supplies or free food at school?**

*Je, [JINA] alipata ufadhili wa kugharimia elimu katika miezi 12 iliyopita, kutoka kwenye chama au shirika lolote, hii inajumuisha misaada ya kifedha na isiyo ya kifedha, kama sare za shule, vitabu au chakula cha bure shuleni?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

DO NOT INCLUDE HERE CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PRIVATE PERSONS.

A SPONSORSHIP is a cash or in-kind contribution to the schooling of a household member from an organization. The value of a sponsorship in the last 12 months may include part of one or two school years. If during the last school year, the student in question received a sponsorship but is not receiving one for the current year, ask how much the monthly scholarship payments were and the number of months in the past 12 months that the sponsorship was received and calculate the total.

-Note that MEMKWA (mpango wa elimu kwa walioikosa) is not counted as sponsorship.

If during the past 12 months the person had two sponsorships of different amounts, the total amount received from each must be calculated, taking into account the number of months in each case.

Other sections where you must record schooling expenditures:

You should not count twice any expenditure within TAB 2B (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution should also be recorded in SECTION 6A Household Income.

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in SECTION T8 Networks.

Expenditures for schooling made by the household should not be recorded in any other sections (such as Sections 2e and 6e).

## Household Questionnaire

T2bQ17

Enabled if T2bQ16 = "Yes [1]"

T: [HHMember]

**What was the value of the sponsorship for the past 12 months (TSHS)?**

*Thamani ya misaada katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita ilikuwa kiasi gani?*

INCLUDE VALUE OF CASH AND IN-KIND SPONSORSHIP.

A SPONSORSHIP is a cash or in-kind contribution to the schooling of a household member from an organization. The value of a sponsorship in the last 12 months may include part of one or two school years. If during the last school year, the student in question received a sponsorship but is not receiving one for the current year, ask how much the monthly scholarship payments were and the number of months in the past 12 months that the sponsorship was received and calculate the total.

-Note that MEMKWA (mpango wa elimu kwa walioikosa) is not counted as sponsorship.

If during the past 12 months the person had two sponsorships of different amounts, the total amount received from each must be calculated, taking into account the number of months in each case.

Other sections where you must record schooling expenditures:

You should not count twice any expenditure within TAB 2B (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution should also be recorded in SECTION 6A Household Income.

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in SECTION T8 Networks.

Expenditures for schooling made by the household should not be recorded in any other sections (such as Sections T2e and T6e).

T2bQ18

Enabled if (T2bQ5 = "Yes [1]" ) OR ( T2bQ10 = "Yes [1]" ) OR T2bQ9 IN ( 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11)

T: [HHMember]

**Has any other person, who is not a member of your household paid any other school expenses for [NAME]?**

*Je, kuna mtu mwingine asiye mwanakaya wa kaya hii aliyechangia gharama za shule za [JINA]?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

T2bQ19

Enabled if T2bQ18 = "Yes [1]"

T: [HHMember]

**How much did these other persons contribute in the past 12 months for [NAME]'s schooling expenses (TSHS)?**

*Je, ni kiasi gani watu hawa wengine walichangia katika gharama za elimu za [JINA] katika miezi 12 iliyopita (TSHS)?*

INCLUDE VALUE OF CASH AND IN-KIND SPONSORSHIP.

A SPONSORSHIP is a cash or in-kind contribution to the schooling of a household member from a private person. The value of a sponsorship in the last 12 months may include part of one or two school years. If during the last school year, the student in question received money but is not receiving one for the current year, ask how much the monthly scholarship payments were and the number of months in the past 12 months that the money was received and calculate the total.

If during the past 12 months the person had two sponsorships of different amounts, the total amount received from each must be calculated, taking into account the number of months in each case.

Other sections where you must record schooling expenditures:

You should not count twice any expenditure within TAB 2B (the education section). However, there are other parts of the household questionnaire where you must record these expenditures again:

-Cash sponsorships or in-kind contributions for schooling from an organization or institution should also be recorded in SECTION 6A Household Income.

-Expenditures by persons outside the household for the student's schooling should also be recorded as an incoming gift or loan for the student in SECTION T8 Networks.

Expenditures for schooling made by the household should not be recorded in any other sections (such as Sections T2e and T6e).

## Household Questionnaire

### T2c Health

#### Health

This section is enabled for all current household members. Note that certain questions are only asked from PHHMs and their children. This is indicated by code: HM\_PersonRound1 =true or HM\_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]"

T2cQ01	Enabled if HM_PersonRound1=true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>During the past 4 weeks has [NAME] had any illness or injury that began less than 6 months ago? For example, have you had a cough, a cold, diarrhoea, an injury due to an accident, or any other illness?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika kipindi cha wiki 4 zilizopita [JINA] amewahi kuumia au kuugua ugonjwa wowote ulioanza si zaidi ya miezi 6 iliyopita? Mfano kikohozi, mafua, kuhara, kuumia kwa ajali, au ugonjwa wowote ule?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, Illness, [2]=Yes, Injury, [3]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, Ugonjwa, [2]=Ndiyo, Jeraha, [3]=Hapana,</p> <p>IF BOTH ILLNES AND INJURY, USE ILLNESS CODE [1]</p> <p>-If the respondent has had more than one illness in the past 4 weeks, use code 1, ILLNESS, and continue to question 2.</p> <p>-If the respondent has had both an illness and an injury in the past 4 weeks, use code 1, ILLNESS, and ask question 2.</p> <p>-If the respondent has had no illnesses but more than one injury in the past 4 weeks, use code 2, INJURY, and ask question 2.</p> <p>-If the respondent reports having no illness or injury in the past 4 weeks, but looks visibly ill to you, you can repeat the question if you think they did not understand. However, if the report no illness having understood the question, you should nevertheless record them as having no illness. Moreover, even if the respondent reports, "I have not been ill, but I have had a small cough", you should record the respondent as having no illness. If the respondent asks, "I have a cough, is that an illness?", you should rephrase the question, "Do you consider yourself ill in the past 4 weeks?"</p>
T2cQ02	Enabled if T2cQ1 <> "No [3]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>For how many days did you suffer from this illness or injury?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] aliugua au alikuwa na jeraha hili kwa siku ngapi?</i></p> <p>These questions refer to the details of the most recent illness or injury which started less than 6 months ago.</p> <p>IF MORE THAN ONE ILLNESS, REFER TO MOST RECENT</p> <p>If the respondent replies any amount of time greater than 180 days (which is not allowed), you need to re-ask the respondent how long they have had the illness and reconcile this with question 1.</p>
T2cQ03	Enabled if T2cQ1 <> "No [3]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Has anyone been consulted for treating this illness or injury? For example, a doctor, nurse, TBA, healer, pharmacist or other practitioner?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kuna yeyote aliyenwa kwa ajili ya matibabu ya ugonjwa huu aujeraha hili?Kwa mfano daktari, nesi, mkunga wa jadi, mganga wa jadi, mfamasia au mtaalamu mwingine wa afya?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>These questions refer to the details of the most recent illness or injury which started less than 6 months ago.</p> <p>This question collects information on the first place that was consulted for the illness or injury.</p>
T2cQ04	Enabled if T2cQ3 = "No [2]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What illness do you think [NAME] had/has?</b></p> <p><i>Je, unadhani [JINA] alikuwa/ana ugonjwa gani?</i></p> <p>[1]=Aids/hiv, [2]=Herpes Zoster, [3]=Urinary Infection, [4]=Gonorrhea, [5]=Syphilis, [6]=Malaria, [7]=Typhoid, [8]=Measles, [9]=Meningitis, [10]=Polio, [11]=Tuberculosis, [12]=Tetanus, [13]=Asthma, [14]=Pneumonia, [15]=Bilharzia/shistosomiasis, [16]=Intestinal Worms, [17]=Diarrhoea, [18]=Dysentery, [19]=Kwashiorakor, [20]=Marasmus, [21]=Fracture, [22]=Cancer, [23]=Poisoning, [24]=Diabetes, [25]=Pressure, [26]=Flu/cold, [88]=Other Std (specify), [89]=Other Illness (specify), [90]=Other Injury (specify), [30]=Witchcraft, [32]=Anemia, [33]=Health Practitioner Did Not Know, [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[1]=Ukimwi/vvu, [2]=Mkanda Wa Jeshi, [3]=Ugonjwa Wa Njia Ya Mkojo, [4]=Kisonono, [5]=Kaswende, [6]=Malaria, [7]=Homa Ya Matumbo, [8]=Surua, [9]=Homa Ya Uti Wa Mgongo, [10]=Kupooza, [11]=Kifua Kikuu, [12]=Pepopunda, [13]=Pumu, [14]=Nimonia (kichomi), [15]=Kichocho, [16]=Minyoo, [17]=Kuhara, [18]=Kuhara Damu, [19]=Unyafuzi, [20]=Nyongea, [21]=Kuvunjika Mfupa, [22]=Saratani, [23]=Sumu, [24]=Kisukari, [25]=Shinikizo La Damu, [26]=Flu/mafua, [88]=Ugonjwa Mwingine Wa Zinaa (taja), [89]=Ugonjwa Mwingine (taja), [90]=Jeraha Jingine (taja), [30]=Uchawi, [32]=Upungufu W A Damu, [33]=Mtoa Huduma Wa Afya Hakujuu, [99]=Sijui,</p> <p>These questions refer to the details of the most recent illness or injury which started less than 6 months ago.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2cQ05	Enabled if T2cQ3 = "Yes [1]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Where was the first place that [NAME] sought for care?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ni wapi [JINA] alipotafuta matibabu kwa mara ya kwanza?</i></p> <p>[1]=Hospital, [2]=Health Centre, [3]=Dispensary, [4]=Clinic, [5]=Pharmacy, [6]=Health Practitioner In His/her Home, [7]=Patient's Home, [8]=Traditional Healer, [88]=Other (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Hospitali, [2]=Kituo Cha Afya, [3]=Zahanati, [4]=Kliniki, [5]=Duka La Dawa, [6]=Nyumbani Kwa Mtoa Huduma Ya Afya, [7]=Nyumbani Kwa Mgonjwa, [8]=Mganga Wa Jadi, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>These questions collect information on the first place that was consulted for the illness or injury.</p> <p>This question collects information on the first place that was consulted for the illness or injury.</p>
T2cQ06	Enabled if (T2cQ3 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T2cQ5 <> "Health Practitioner In His/her Home [6]" ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Is this a public or a private establishment?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kituo hiki ni cha serikali au binafsi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Public, [2]=Private, mission, [3]=Private, other, [4]=Designated,</p> <p>[1]=Serikali, [2]=Misheni, [3]=Binafsi, [4]=Teule,</p> <p>These questions collect information on the first place that was consulted for the illness or injury.</p> <p>This question collects information on the first place that was consulted for the illness or injury.</p>
T2cQ07	Enabled if T2cQ3 = "Yes [1]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What illness did the health practitioner think that [NAME] had/has?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ni ugonjwa gani ambao mtaalamu alifikiri [JINA] alikuwa nao/anao?</i></p> <p>[1]=Aids/hiv, [2]=Herpes Zoster, [3]=Urinary Infection, [4]=Gonorrhea, [5]=Syphilis, [6]=Malaria, [7]=Typhoid, [8]=Measles, [9]=Meningitis, [10]=Polio, [11]=Tuberculosis, [12]=Tetanus, [13]=Asthma, [14]=Pneumonia, [15]=Bilharzia/shistosomiasis, [16]=Intestinal Worms, [17]=Diarrhoea, [18]=Dysentery, [19]=Kwashiorokor, [20]=Marasmus, [21]=Fracture, [22]=Cancer, [23]=Poisoning, [24]=Diabetes, [25]=Pressure, [26]=Flu/cold, [88]=Other Std (specify), [89]=Other Illness (specify), [90]=Other Injury (specify), [30]=Witchcraft, [32]=Anemia, [33]=Health Practitioner Did Not Know, [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[1]=Ukimwiwvu, [2]=Mkanda Wa Jeshi, [3]=Ugonjwa Wa Njia Ya Mkojo, [4]=Kisonono, [5]=Kaswende, [6]=Malaria, [7]=Homa Ya Matumbo, [8]=Surua, [9]=Homa Ya Uti Wa Mgongo, [10]=Kupooza, [11]=Kifua Kikuu, [12]=Pepopunda, [13]=Pumu, [14]=Nimonia (kichomi), [15]=Kichocho, [16]=Minyoo, [17]=Kuhara, [18]=Kuhara Damu, [19]=Unyafuzi, [20]=Nyongea, [21]=Kuvunjika Mfupa, [22]=Saratani, [23]=Sumu, [24]=Kisukari, [25]=Shinikizo La Damu, [26]=Flu/mafua, [88]=Ugonjwa Mwingine Wa Zinaa (taja), [89]=Ugonjwa Mwingine (taja), [90]=Jeraha Jingine (taja), [30]=Uchawi, [32]=Upungufu W A Damu, [33]=Mtoa Huduma Wa Afya Hakujuu, [99]=Sijui,</p> <p>Sometimes the doctor or the health practitioner does not tell the patient what illness they had. In these cases record "Don't know" to this field.</p>
T2cQ08	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Has [NAME] been living with any health problem for more than six months?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] amekuwa akiishi na tatizo lolote la kiafya kwa zaidi ya miezi sita?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This tab is about health conditions that began more than 6 months ago and continue to the present. We have called these conditions CHRONIC CONDITIONS. Chronic illness can be contrasted to acute illness, which comes suddenly, and, once cured, usually do not have long term effects.</p>
T2cQ09	Enabled if T2cQ8 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How long ago did this health problem start?</b></p> <p><i>Ni muda gani umepita tangu tatizo hili la kiafya lianze?</i></p> <p>This tab is about health conditions that began more than 6 months ago and continue to the present. We have called these conditions CHRONIC CONDITIONS. Chronic illness can be contrasted to acute illness, which comes suddenly, and, once cured, usually do not have long term effects.</p> <p>If the respondent has more than one chronic condition, refer to the most sever /debilitating condition.</p>
T2cQ09b	Enabled if T2cQ8 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How long ago did this health problem start?</b></p> <p><i>Ni muda gani umepita tangu tatizo hili la kiafya lianze?</i></p> <p>[3]=Day, [4]=Week, [5]=Month, [6]=Year,</p> <p>[3]=Siku, [4]=Juma, [5]=Mwezi, [6]=Mwaka,</p> <p>This tab is about health conditions that began more than 6 months ago and continue to the present. We have called these conditions CHRONIC CONDITIONS. Chronic illness can be contrasted to acute illness, which comes suddenly, and, once cured, usually do not have long term effects.</p> <p>If the respondent has more than one chronic condition, refer to the most sever / debilitating condition.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2cQ10	Enabled if T2cQ8 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Has this condition ever been diagnosed by a health professional?</b> <i>Je, hili tatizo limewahi kugunduliwa na mtaalamu wa afya?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, This tab is about health conditions that began more than 6 months ago and continue to the present. We have called these conditions CHRONIC CONDITIONS. Chronic illness can be contrasted to acute illness, which comes suddenly, and, once cured, usually do not have long term effects.

T2cQ11	Enabled if (T2cQ8 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T2cQ10 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>What condition did the health practitioner think that you have?</b> <i>Ni tatizo gani mtaalamu alifikiri unalo?</i> [1]=Aids/hiv, [2]=Herpes Zoster, [3]=Urinary Infection, [4]=Gonorrhea, [5]=Syphilis, [6]=Malaria, [7]=Typhoid, [8]=Measles, [9]=Meningitis, [10]=Polio, [11]=Tuberculosis, [12]=Tetanus, [13]=Asthma, [14]=Pneumonia, [15]=Bilharzia/shistosomiasis, [16]=Intestinal Worms, [17]=Diarrhoea, [18]=Dysentery, [19]=Kwashiorokor, [20]=Marasmus, [21]=Fracture, [22]=Cancer, [23]=Poisoning, [24]=Diabetes, [25]=Pressure, [26]=Flu/cold, [88]=Other Std (specify), [89]=Other Illness (specify), [90]=Other Injury (specify), [30]=Witchcraft, [32]=Anemia, [33]=Health Practitioner Did Not Know, [99]=Don't Know, [1]=Ukimwi/vvu, [2]=Mkanda Wa Jeshi, [3]=Ugonjwa Wa Njia Ya Mkojo, [4]=Kisonono, [5]=Kaswende, [6]=Malaria, [7]=Homa Ya Matumbo, [8]=Suruu, [9]=Homa Ya Uti Wa Mgongo, [10]=Kupooza, [11]=Kifua Kikuu, [12]=Pepopunda, [13]=Pumu, [14]=Nimonia (kichomi), [15]=Kichocho, [16]=Minyoo, [17]=Kuhara, [18]=Kuhara Damu, [19]=Unyafuzi, [20]=Nyongea, [21]=Kuvunjika Mfupa, [22]=Saratani, [23]=Sumu, [24]=Kisukari, [25]=Shinikizo La Damu, [26]=Flu/mafua, [88]=Ugonjwa Mwingine Wa Zinaa (taja), [89]=Ugonjwa Mwingine (taja), [90]=Jeraha Jingine (taja), [30]=Uchawi, [32]=Upungufu W A Damu, [33]=Mtoa Huduma Wa Afya Hakujuu, [99]=Sijui, This tab is about health conditions that began more than 6 months ago and continue to the present. We have called these conditions CHRONIC CONDITIONS. Chronic illness can be contrasted to acute illness, which comes suddenly, and, once cured, usually do not have long term effects. If there is more than one diagnosis for this condition, refer to the diagnosis made by the most educated/best trained health care practitioner.

T2cQ12a	Enabled if (T2cQ8 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( ( T2cQ10 = "No [2]" ) OR ( T2cQ11 = "Health Practitioner Did Not Know [33]" ) OR ( T2cQ11 = "Health Practitioner Did Not Know [33]" ) )
T: [HHMember]	<b>What symptoms do you have (first symptom)?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] ana dalili zipi (Dalili ya 1)?</i> [1]=Diarrhoea (acute), [2]=Diarrhoea (chronic, 1 month or more), [3]=Weight Loss (major), [4]=Fever (acute), [5]=Fever (recurring), [6]=Skin Rash, [7]=Weakness, [8]=Severe Headache, [9]=Fainting, [10]=Chills (feeling Hot and Cold), [11]=Vomiting, [12]=Cough, [13]=Productive Cough, [14]=Coughing Blood, [15]=Pain On Passing Urine, [16]=Genital Sores, [17]=Mental Disorder, [18]=Abdominal Pain, [19]=Sore Throat, [20]=Difficulty Breathing, [21]=Burn, [22]=Fracture, [23]=Wound, [24]=Childbirth, [25]=Back Pain, [26]=Leg pain, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Kuhara (kukali), [2]=Kuhara Muda Mrefu (mwezi 1 Au Zaidi), [3]=Kupungua Sana Uzito, [4]=Homa Kali, [5]=Homa Ya Vipindi, [6]=Ukurutu, [7]=Kukosa Nguvu, [8]=Severe Headachekuumwa Sana Kichwa, [9]=Kupoteza Fahamu, [10]=Homa Ya Mzizimo (joto Na Baridi), [11]=Kutapika, [12]=Kikohozi, [13]=Kikohozi Laini (kinachotoa Makohozi), [14]=Kukohoa Damu, [15]=Maumivu Wakati Wa Kukojoa, [16]=Vidonda Sehemu Za Siri, [17]=Ugonjwa Wa Akili, [18]=Kuumwa Tumbo, [19]=Kuumwa Koo, [20]=Kupumua Kwa Shida, [21]=Kuungua, [22]=Kuvunjika Mfupa, [23]=Jeraha, [24]=Kujifungua, [25]=Back Pain, [26]=Leg pain, [88]=Nyingine (taja), Record the first three symptoms named by the respondent. If there are fewer than three symptoms named, choose "None" for the remaining columns. Although you should probe for additional symptoms, please do not suggest any specific symptoms to the respondent. Note the difference between a symptom and an illness: fever and headache can be symptoms of malaria, but malaria itself is an illness – not a symptom. Although you should probe for additional symptoms, please do not suggest any specific symptoms to the respondent.

T2cQ12b	Enabled if (T2cQ8 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( ( T2cQ10 = "No [2]" ) OR ( T2cQ11 = "Health Practitioner Did Not Know [33]" ) OR ( T2cQ11 = "Health Practitioner Did Not Know [33]" ) )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Second symptom?</b> <i>Dalili ya 2?</i> [1]=Diarrhoea (acute), [2]=Diarrhoea (chronic, 1 month or more), [3]=Weight Loss (major), [4]=Fever (acute), [5]=Fever (recurring), [6]=Skin Rash, [7]=Weakness, [8]=Severe Headache, [9]=Fainting, [10]=Chills (feeling Hot and Cold), [11]=Vomiting, [12]=Cough, [13]=Productive Cough, [14]=Coughing Blood, [15]=Pain On Passing Urine, [16]=Genital Sores, [17]=Mental Disorder, [18]=Abdominal Pain, [19]=Sore Throat, [20]=Difficulty Breathing, [21]=Burn, [22]=Fracture, [23]=Wound, [24]=Childbirth, [25]=Back Pain, [26]=Leg pain, [88]=Other (specify), [27]=None, [1]=Kuhara (kukali), [2]=Kuhara Muda Mrefu (mwezi 1 Au Zaidi), [3]=Kupungua Sana Uzito, [4]=Homa Kali, [5]=Homa Ya Vipindi, [6]=Ukurutu, [7]=Kukosa Nguvu, [8]=Severe Headachekuumwa Sana Kichwa, [9]=Kupoteza Fahamu, [10]=Homa Ya Mzizimo (joto Na Baridi), [11]=Kutapika, [12]=Kikohozi, [13]=Kikohozi Laini (kinachotoa Makohozi), [14]=Kukohoa Damu, [15]=Maumivu Wakati Wa Kukojoa, [16]=Vidonda Sehemu Za Siri, [17]=Ugonjwa Wa Akili, [18]=Kuumwa Tumbo, [19]=Kuumwa Koo, [20]=Kupumua Kwa Shida, [21]=Kuungua, [22]=Kuvunjika Mfupa, [23]=Jeraha, [24]=Kujifungua, [25]=Back Pain, [26]=Leg pain, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [27]=None, Record the first three symptoms named by the respondent. If there are fewer than three symptoms named, choose "None" for the remaining columns. Although you should probe for additional symptoms, please do not suggest any specific symptoms to the respondent. Note the difference between a symptom and an illness: fever and headache can be symptoms of malaria, but malaria itself is an illness – not a symptom. Although you should probe for additional symptoms, please do not suggest any specific symptoms to the respondent.

## Household Questionnaire

T2cQ12c

Enabled if (T2cQ8 = "Yes [1] ") AND ( ( T2cQ10 = "No [2] ") OR ( T2cQ11 = "Health Practitioner Did Not Know [33]" ) OR ( T2cQ11 = "Health Practitioner Did Not Know [33]" ) ) AND ( T2cQ12b <> "None [27]" )

T: [HHMember]

### Third symptom?

*Dalili ya 3?*

[1]=Diarrhoea (acute), [2]=Diarrhoea (chronic, 1 month or more), [3]=Weight Loss (major), [4]=Fever (acute), [5]=Fever (recurring), [6]=Skin Rash, [7]=Weakness, [8]=Severe Headache, [9]=Fainting, [10]=Chills (feeling Hot and Cold), [11]=Vomiting, [12]=Cough, [13]=Productive Cough, [14]=Coughing Blood, [15]=Pain On Passing Urine, [16]=Genital Sores, [17]=Mental Disorder, [18]=Abdominal Pain, [19]=Sore Throat, [20]=Difficulty Breathing, [21]=Burn, [22]=Fracture, [23]=Wound, [24]=Childbirth, [25]=Back Pain, [26]=Leg pain, [88]=Other (specify), [27]=None,

[1]=Kuhara (kukali), [2]=Kuhara Muda Mrefu (mwezi 1 Au Zaidi), [3]=Kupungua Sana Uzito, [4]=Homa Kali, [5]=Homa Ya Vipindi, [6]=Ukurutu, [7]=Kukosa Nguvu, [8]=Severe Headachekuumwa Sana Kichwa, [9]=Kupoteza Fahamu, [10]=Homa Ya Mzizimo (joto Na Baridi), [11]=Kutapika, [12]=Kikohozi, [13]=Kikohozi Laini (kinachotoa Makohozi), [14]=Kukohoa Damu, [15]=Maumivu Wakati Wa Kukojoa, [16]=Vidonda Sehemu Za Siri, [17]=Ugonjwa Wa Akili, [18]=Kuumwa Tumbo, [19]=Kuumwa Koo, [20]=Kupumua Kwa Shida, [21]=Kuungua, [22]=Kuvunjika Mfupa, [23]=Jeraha, [24]=Kujifungua, [25]=Back Pain, [26]=Leg pain, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [27]=None,

Record the first three symptoms named by the respondent. If there are fewer than three symptoms named, choose "None" for the remaining columns. Although you should probe for additional symptoms, please do not suggest any specific symptoms to the respondent.

Note the difference between a symptom and an illness: fever and headache can be symptoms of malaria, but malaria itself is an illness – not a symptom.

Although you should probe for additional symptoms, please do not suggest any specific symptoms to the respondent.

T2cQ13

Always enabled

T: [HHMember]

### In general would you say [NAME]'s health is (READ ALL RESPONSES)...?

*Kwa ujumla waweza kusema hali ya afya ya [JINA] ni (SOMA MAJIBU YOTE)?*

[1]=Excellent, [2]=Very Good, [3]=Good, [4]=Fair, [5]=Bad,

[1]=Nzuri Zaidi, [2]=Nzuri Sana, [3]=Nzuri, [4]=Afadhali, [5]=Mbaya,

This part collects information on general health of the respondent as should be judged by him/herself. It is important that you do not assign people their general health status or health limitations, regardless of how healthy/fit or unhealthy the respondent appears to you.

T2cQ14

Always enabled

T: [HHMember]

### Does [NAME] have any disabilities?

*Je, [JINA] ana ulemavu wowote?*

[1]=Poor Eyesight, [2]=Poor Hearing, [3]=Missing Arm/leg/hand/foot, [4]=Paralysed, [5]=Crippled, [6]=Other Problem, [7]=None,

[1]=Matatizo Ya Macho, [2]=Matatizo Ya Kusikia, [3]=Kukatika Mkono/mguu, [4]=Kupooza, [5]=Kiwete, [6]=Tatizo Jingine, [7]=Hakuna,

This part collects information on general health of the respondent as should be judged by him/herself. It is important that you do not assign people their general health status or health limitations, regardless of how healthy/fit or unhealthy the respondent appears to you.

If the respondent has more than one disability, record the one that is the most important.

T2cQ15

Enabled if T1Q04 >= 15

T: [HHMember]

### Eating, bathing or using the toilet?

*Kula, kuoga, kutumia choo?*

[1]=Yes, I Can, [2]=Yes, To Some Extent, [3]=No, I Can't,

[1]=Ndiyo, Naweza, [2]=Ndiyo, Kwa Kiasi Fulani, [3]=Hapana, Siwezi,

This part collects information on general health of the respondent as should be judged by him/herself. It is important that you do not assign people their general health status or health limitations, regardless of how healthy/fit or unhealthy the respondent appears to you.

This question is enabled if the household member is 15 years old or older.

T2cQ16

Enabled if T1Q04 >= 15

T: [HHMember]

### Walking over 100 meters?

*Kutembea zaidi ya mita 100?*

[1]=Yes, I Can, [2]=Yes, To Some Extent, [3]=No, I Can't,

[1]=Ndiyo, Naweza, [2]=Ndiyo, Kwa Kiasi Fulani, [3]=Hapana, Siwezi,

This part collects information on general health of the respondent as should be judged by him/herself. It is important that you do not assign people their general health status or health limitations, regardless of how healthy/fit or unhealthy the respondent appears to you.

This question is enabled if the household member is 15 years old or older.

## Household Questionnaire

T2cQ17	Enabled if HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Does [NAME] sleep under a mosquito net to protect himself/herself against mosquitoes?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] anatumia chandarua kujikinga dhidi ya mbu?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, Net Never Treated, [2]=Yes, Net Was Treated Less Than 6 Months Ago, [3]=Yes, Net Was Treated More Than 6 Months Ago, [4]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, Chandarua Hakijawahi Kutiwa Dawa, [2]=Ndiyo, Chandarua Kilitiwa Dawa Si Zaidi Ya Miezi 6 Iliyopita, [3]=Ndiyo, Chandarua Kilitiwa Dawa Zaidi Ya Miezi 6 Iliyopita, [4]=Hapana,</p> <p>If the net is permanently treated, use code [2]; "Yes, Net Was Treated Less Than 6 Months Ago".</p>
T2cQ18	Enabled if HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Has [NAME] ever had a health insurance?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] aliwahi kuwa na bima ya afya?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>If the respondent's employer is providing the health insurance and he/she does not have another health insurance, choose [2]: "No".</p>
T2cQ19	Enabled if T2cQ18 = "No [2]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Why has [NAME] never had a health insurance?</b></p> <p><i>Kwa nini [JINA] hajawahi kuwa na bima ya afya?</i></p> <p>[1]=Too Expensive, [2]=Have Never Heard About It, [3]=Don't Know Where To Get It, [4]=Don't Trust That It Will Pay For My Expenses When I Am Ill, [88]=Other (Specify), [1]=Ni Ghali Sana, [2]=Sijawahi Kusikia, [3]=Sijui Wapi Inapatikana, [4]=Siamini Kama Itanilipia Iwapo Nitaugua, [88]=Nyingine,</p> <p>If the respondent does not know what a health insurance is, use answer code [2]: "have never heard about it".</p> <p>If the respondent says that he/she cannot afford health insurance, record code [1]: "Too expensive".</p>
T2cQ20	Enabled if T2cQ18 = "Yes [1]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Does [NAME] currently have health insurance?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] ana bima ya afya hivi sasa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2cQ21	Enabled if T2cQ20 = "Yes [1]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Who is providing the health insurance?</b></p> <p><i>Nani anatoa bima hii ya afya?</i></p> <p>[1]=National Health Insurance Fund (nhif), [2]=National Social Security Fund (nssf), [3]=Community Health Fund (chf), [4]=Evangelical Lutheran Church In Tanzania (elct), [88]=Other (Specify), [1]=Mfuko Wa Taifa Wa Bima Ya Afya (nhif), [2]=Mfuko Wa Taifa Wa Hifadhi Ya Jamii (nssf), [3]=Mfuko Wa Afya Wa Jumuiya (chf), [4]=Kanisa La Kiiinjili La Kilutheri Tanzania (kkkt), [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p>
T2cQ22	Enabled if (T2cQ20 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T2cQ21 IN ( 1,3,4,5 ) ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How much is the annual premium?</b></p> <p><i>Malipo ya bima ya afya kwa mwaka ni kiasi gani?</i></p> <p>If the insurance policy covers the whole household, divide the annual premium for the household by the number of household members covered under the policy. For example, a household with 2 parents and 3 children has a health insurance that covers the whole household and pays an annual premium of TZS 20,000. In this case, record 4,000 (=20,000/5) for each individual. If some household members are not covered under the policy, exclude them from the calculation.</p> <p>If the insurance was received for free from a friend or relative who is not a household member, record "0".</p>
T2cQ23	Enabled if T2cQ20 = "Yes [1]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T1Q04 >= 15 )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How many years has [NAME] been a continuous member of [insurance provider]?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] amekuwa mwanachama endelevu wa [insurance provider] kwa miaka mingapi?</i></p>
T2cQ24	Enabled if (T2cQ18 = "Yes [1]" ) AND T2cQ20 = "No [2]" OR ( T2cQ23 < 6 ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T1Q04 >= 15 )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Did [NAME] have a health insurance in 2004?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] alikuwa na bima ya afya mwaka 2004?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2cQ25	Enabled if T2cQ24 = "Yes [1]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Who was providing the health insurance in 2004?</b></p> <p><i>Nani alikuwa anatoa bima hii ya afya mwaka 2004?</i></p> <p>[1]=National Health Insurance Fund (nhif), [2]=National Social Security Fund (nssf), [3]=Community Health Fund (chf), [4]=Evangelical Lutheran Church In Tanzania (elct), [88]=Other (Specify),</p> <p>[1]=Mfuko Wa Taifa Wa Bima Ya Afya (nhif), [2]=Mfuko Wa Taifa Wa Hifadhi Ya Jamii (nssf), [3]=Mfuko Wa Afya Wa Jumuiya (chf), [4]=Kanisa La Kiinjili La Kilutheri Tanzania (kkkt), [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p>
T2cQ26	Enabled if (T2cQ18 = "Yes [1]" ) AND T2cQ20 = "No [2]" OR ( T1Q04 > 16 ) AND ( T2cQ23 BETWEEN 0 AND 15 ) AND ( HM_PersonRound1=true or HM_PHHMChild=1)
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Did [NAME] have a health insurance in 1994?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] alikuwa na bima ya afya mwaka 1994?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2cQ27	Enabled if (T2cQ26 = "Yes [1]" AND ( HM_PersonRound1 =true or HM_PHHMChild = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Who was providing the health insurance in 1994?</b></p> <p><i>Nani alikuwa anatoa bima ya afya mwaka 1994?</i></p> <p>[1]=National Health Insurance Fund (nhif), [2]=National Social Security Fund (nssf), [3]=Community Health Fund (chf), [4]=Evangelical Lutheran Church In Tanzania (elct), [88]=Other (Specify),</p> <p>[1]=Mfuko Wa Taifa Wa Bima Ya Afya (nhif), [2]=Mfuko Wa Taifa Wa Hifadhi Ya Jamii (nssf), [3]=Mfuko Wa Afya Wa Jumuiya (chf), [4]=Kanisa La Kiinjili La Kilutheri Tanzania (kkkt), [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T2d Employment

#### Employment

This section is enabled for all current household members apart from children who are less than 7 years old.

T2dQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>During the past 12 months, has [NAME] worked for someone who is not a member of this household, for example, an employer, a firm, the Government, or some other person outside the household?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika miezi 12 iliyopita, [JINA] amemfanyia kazi mtu asiye mwanakaya wa kaya hii, mfano mwajiri, kampuni, serikali, au mtu mwingine nje ya kaya?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>We include both formal and informal work, both paid and unpaid work, including work on the agricultural holding. We consider full time, part time and casual work.</p> <p>Do not include work done for any of the businesses owned by the household (ie. Businesses listed in "Tab 3. Employment C").</p>
T2dQ02	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>In [NAME]'s main job as an employee in the past 12 months, what kind of trade, industry, or business is it connected with?</b></p> <p><i>Kazi kuu ya [JINA] kama mwajiriwa katika miezi 12 iliyopita, ilihusiana na stadi gani, sekta au shughuli ipi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Farming/livestock, [2]=Fishing, [3]=Trader/merchant/sales, [4]=Transport, [5]=Construction, [6]=Education Prof/admin, [7]=Health Prof/admin, [8]=Other Prof/admin, [9]=Secretary/clerical, [10]=Factory Worker, [11]=Restaurant, Bar, Or Hotel, [12]=Skilled Trades, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Kilimo/ufugaji, [2]=Uvuvi, [3]=Uchuuzi/biashara/mauzo, [4]=Usafirishaji, [5]=Ujenzi, [6]=Elimu (taaluma/utawala), [7]=Afya (taaluma/utawala), [8]=Nyingine (taaluma/utawala), [9]=Ukarani, [10]=Mfanyakazi Kiwandani, [11]=Mgahawa, Baa Au Hoteli, [12]=Fundi, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>This question asks about the main field of industry in which the person works in. Note that this is not the occupation.</p> <p>[6]: EDUCATION PROF/ADMIN: Any work done as part of the public or private systems of schools or any other institution which main objective is to educate.</p> <p>[7]: HEALTH PROF/ADMIN: Any work done as part of the public or private systems of clinics, hospitals, or any other institution which main objective is to provide care for the health of others.</p>
T2dQ03	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>For whom did [NAME] work in this job?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] aliajiriwa na nani kwenye kazi hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=Government, [2]=State-owned Company, [3]=Private Employer, [4]=Cooperative Society, [5]=Religious Institutions, [6]=Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO), [7]=International organisations, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Serikali, [2]=Shirika la umma, [3]=Mwajiri Binafsi, [4]=Chama Cha Ushirika, [5]=Taasisi Ya Kidini, [6]=Shirika lisilo la kiserikali (NGO), [7]=Shirika la kimataifa, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>[2]: GOVERNMENT: Mainly worked in jobs like: public school teacher, clerk at the court, watchman at the dispensary, government extension officer, driver at the district council, etc.</p>
T2dQ04	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Is the contract [READ ALL RESPONSES]</b></p> <p><i>Je, mkataba ni...[SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]?</i></p> <p>[1]=Verbal, [2]=Written, [1]=Wa Maneno, [2]=Wa Maandishi,</p>
T2dQ05	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]" AND T2dQ4 <> "Verbal [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Does [Name] have a permanent contract?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] ana mkataba wa kudumu?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>Permanent or life-long contracts are common if the person is working for the government (nurses, teachers, soldiers etc. excluding police officers and prison guards who usually have a temporary 3 year contract).</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2dQ06	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]" and T2dQ5 <> "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What is the duration of a typical contract?</b></p> <p><i>Je, mkataba wa [JINA] ni wa muda gani?</i></p> <p>If the person is currently working, record the duration of the current contract. If the person is not working at the time of the interview, probe for the typical duration of the contract.</p> <p>A typical contract can be even as short as one day. This may happen if the respondent works or has worked as a casual labourer, for example in construction.</p>
T2dQ06b	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]" and T2dQ5 <> "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What is the duration of a typical contract?</b></p> <p><i>What is the duration of a typical contract?</i></p> <p>If the person is currently working, record the duration of the current contract. If the person is not working at the time of the interview, probe for the typical duration of the contract.</p> <p>A typical contract can be even as short as one day. This may happen if the respondent works or has worked as a casual labourer, for example in construction.</p>
T2dQ06c	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]" and T2dQ5 <> "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What is the duration of a typical contract?</b></p> <p><i>What is the duration of a typical contract?</i></p> <p>If the person is currently working, record the duration of the current contract. If the person is not working at the time of the interview, probe for the typical duration of the contract.</p> <p>A typical contract can be even as short as one day. This may happen if the respondent works or has worked as a casual labourer, for example in construction.</p>
T2dQ07	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Will [NAME] receive a retirement pension for this work?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] atapokea pensheni kutokana na kazi hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2dQ08	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>In how many of the past 12 months did [NAME] work in this job?</b></p> <p><i>Ni miezi mingapi kati ya miezi 12 [JINA] alifanya kazi hii? SHARTI IWE KATI YA 1-12</i></p> <p>Add up the number of all such months when the respondent worked in this job. Even if the respondent says he/she worked only for one day in certain month, count that as one month in this question.</p>
T2dQ09	Enabled if T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>During the past 12 months, did [NAME] have a second job (as an employee with a firm, the Government, or some other person outside your household)?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika miezi 12 iliyopita, [JINA] alikuwa na kazi ya pili (kama mwajiriwa wa kampuni, serikali, au mtu mwingine nje ya kaya)?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>We include both formal and informal work, both paid and unpaid work, including work on the agricultural holding. We consider full time, part time and casual work.</p> <p>Do not include work done for any of the businesses owned by the household (ie. Businesses listed in "Tab 3. Employment C").</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2dQ10	Enabled if (T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T2dQ9 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>In this second job as an employee in the past 12 months, what kind of trade, industry, or business is it connected with?</b></p> <p><i>Kazi kuu ya pili ya [JINA] kama mwajiriwa katika miezi 12 iliyopita, ilihusiana na stadi gani, sekta au shughuli ipi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Farming/livestock, [2]=Fishing, [3]=Trader/merchant/sales, [4]=Transport, [5]=Construction, [6]=Education Prof/admin, [7]=Health Prof/admin, [8]=Other Prof/admin, [9]=Secretary/clerical, [10]=Factory Worker, [11]=Restaurant, Bar, Or Hotel, [12]=Skilled Trades, [88]=Other (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Kilimo/ufugaji, [2]=Uvuvi, [3]=Uchuuzi/biashara/mauzo, [4]=Usafirishaji, [5]=Ujenzi, [6]=Elimu (taaluma/utawala), [7]=Afya (taaluma/utawala), [8]=Nyingine (taaluma/utawala), [9]=Ukarani, [10]=Mfanyakazi Kiwandani, [11]=Mgahawa, Baa Au Hoteli, [12]=Fundi, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>This question asks about the main field of industry in which the person works in. Note that this is not the occupation.</p> <p>[6]: EDUCATION PROF/ADMIN: Any work done as part of the public or private systems of schools or any other institution which main objective is to educate.</p> <p>[7]: HEALTH PROF/ADMIN: Any work done as part of the public or private systems of clinics, hospitals, or any other institution which main objective is to provide care for the health of others.</p>
T2dQ11	Enabled if (T2dQ1 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T2dQ9 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>For whom did [NAME] work in this job?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] aliajiriwa na nani kwenye kazi hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=Government, [2]=State-owned Company, [3]=Private Employer, [4]=Cooperative Society, [5]=Religious Institutions, [6]=Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO), [7]=International organisations, [88]=Other (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Serikali, [2]=Shirika la umma, [3]=Mwajiri Binafsi, [4]=Chama Cha Ushirika, [5]=Taasisi Ya Kidini, [6]=Shirika lisilo la kiserikali (NGO), [7]=Shirika la kimataifa, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>[2]: GOVERNMENT: Mainly worked in jobs like: public school teacher, clerk at the court, watchman at the dispensary, government extension officer, driver at the district council, etc.</p>
T2dQ12	Enabled if T2dQ9 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Will [NAME] receive a retirement pension for this work?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] atapokea pensheni kutokana na kazi hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2dQ13	Enabled if T2dQ9 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>In how many of the past 12 months did [NAME] work in this job?</b></p> <p><i>Ni miezi mingapi kati ya miezi 12 [JINA] alifanya kazi hii? SHARTI IWE KATI YA 1-12</i></p> <p>Add up the number of all such months when the respondent worked in this job. Even if the respondent says he/she worked only for one day in certain month, count that as one month in this question.</p>
T2dQ14	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>In the past 12 months has [NAME] worked on shambas/ gardens belonging to him/herself or members of the household, or spent any time processing crops from them?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika miezi 12 iliyopita [JINA] amefanya kazi katika mashamba/bustani yake mwenyewe au ya wanakaya wengine, au kutumia muda kutayarisha mazao kutoka katika mashamba/bustani hizi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T2dQ15	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>In the past 12 months has [NAME] spent any time caring or transforming the products for livestock belonging to him/herself or to his/her household?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika miezi 12 iliyopita [JINA] ametumia muda wowote kutunza au kushughulikia mazao ya mifugo yake au ya kaya yake?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2dQ16	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>During the past 12 months, has [NAME] worked for him/herself or his/her household in a non-farm business? For example, as an independent merchant or fisherman, lawyer, doctor, or other self-employed activity?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika miezi 12 iliyopita [JINA] amefanya kazi yake au ya kaya yake isiyo ya shamba? Mfano, kama mfanyabiashara, mwanasheria, daktari au kazi nyingine ya kujijiri?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This question asks about the non-farm businesses owned by the respondent or by the household. We do not include agriculture (farming/livestock) related businesses here.</p>
T2dQ17	Enabled if T2dQ16 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>During the past 12 months, has [NAME] owned a second non-farm business?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika miezi 12 iliyopita [JINA] alikuwa na mradi wa pili?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This question asks about the non-farm businesses owned by the respondent or by the household. We do not include agriculture (farming/livestock) related businesses here.</p>
T2dQ18	Enabled if ( NumberOfYes ( [ T2dQ1 ] , [ T2dQ9 ] , [ T2dQ17 ],[ T2dQ16 ] ) + abs( NumberOfYes ( [ T2dQ14 ],[ T2dQ15 ] )>0 ) ) > 1
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Of the jobs [NAME] had in the last 12 months, in which job did he/she spend the most time?</b></p> <p><i>Kati ya shughuli alizokuwa nazo [JINA] katika miezi 12 iliyopita, ni katika shughuli ipi alitumia muda zaidi?</i></p> <p>[1]=1st Employee Job, [2]=2nd Employee Job, [3]=Farm/livestock Work, [4]=1st Business Activity, [5]=2nd Business Activity, [1]=Kazi Ya Kuajiriwa Ya 1, [2]=Kazi Ya Kuajiriwa Ya 2, [3]=Kazi Za Kilimo/ufugaji, [4]=Mradi Wa Biashara Wa 1, [5]=Mradi Wa Biashara Wa 2,</p> <p>Choose the job in which the respondent says he/she has spent most time in the last 12 months.</p> <p>[1]: 1st employee job</p> <p>This category refers to the main job mentioned by the respondent in question 1.</p> <p>[2]: 2nd employee job</p> <p>This category refers to the second job mentioned by the respondent in question 9.</p> <p>[3]: Farm/Livestock job</p> <p>This category refers to the farm and or livestock job mentioned by the respondent in questions 14-15. Farm and livestock are considered as one job in this question and therefore are categorised here under the same category.</p> <p>[4]: 1st Business activity</p> <p>This category refers to the first non-farm business mentioned by the respondent in question 16.</p> <p>[5]: 2nd Business activity</p> <p>This category refers to the second non-farm business mentioned by the respondent in question 17</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2dQ19

Enabled if ( NumberOfYes( [ T2dQ1 ], [ T2dQ9 ], [ T2dQ17 ], [ T2dQ16 ] ) + abs( NumberOfYes( [ T2dQ14 ], [ T2dQ15 ] ) > 0 ) ) > 1

T: [HHMember]

**Of the job [NAME] has had in the last 12 months, which job has the highest income? (For farm/livestock job, consider the value of farm products harvested or livestock raised, even if some were consumed by the household)**

*Kati ya shughuli alizokuwa nazo [JINA] katika miezi 12 iliyopita, ni shughuli ipi ilikuwa na kipato zaidi? (Kwa kazi za kilimo/mifugo, chukulia thamani ya mazao au mifugo iliyozalishwa, hata kama ni kwa matumizi ya kaya)*

[1]=1st Employee Job, [2]=2nd Employee Job, [3]=Farm/livestock Work, [4]=1st Business Activity, [5]=2nd Business Activity,

[1]=Kazi Ya Kuajiriwa Ya 1, [2]=Kazi Ya Kuajiriwa Ya 2, [3]=Kazi Za Kilimo/ufugaji, [4]=Mradi Wa Biashara Wa 1, [5]=Mradi Wa Biashara Wa 2,

Choose the job in which the respondent says he/she has received the highest income in the last 12 months.

[1]: 1st employee job

This category refers to the main job mentioned by the respondent in question 1.

[2]: 2nd employee job

This category refers to the second job mentioned by the respondent in question 9.

[3]: Farm/Livestock job

This category refers to the farm and or livestock job mentioned by the respondent in questions 14-15. Farm and livestock are considered as one job in this question and therefore are categorised here under the same category.

[4]: 1st Business activity

This category refers to the first non-farm business mentioned by the respondent in question 16.

[5]: 2nd Business activity

This category refers to the second non-farm business mentioned by the respondent in question 17

T2dQE2

Always enabled

T: [HHEnterpriseMember]

**Is [NAME] active in this enterprise?**

*Je, [JINA] anashughulikia mradi huu?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

Being active here means that the person has spent time working for the business, even if they are children.

T2dQE3

Always enabled

T: [HHEnterpriseMember]

**Is [NAME] a decision-maker for this enterprise?**

*Je, [JINA] anatoa maamuzi katika mradi huu?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

## Household Questionnaire

### T2e Expenditure

This section is enabled for all current household members.

T2eQ01	Always enabled
--------	----------------

T: [HHExpenditureInd]

**Now I am going to ask you about certain items you may have acquired in the past 12 months (since...). By acquired, I mean items that you bought for yourself, made for yourself or were given to you.**

*Sasa nitakuuliza kuhusu vitu ulivyovipata katika miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...). Kupata kunajumuisha vitu ulivyojinunulia, ulivyojitengezea au ulivyopewa.*

[1]=Khangas Or Vitenge, [2]=Fabric Or Cloth, [3]=Other Clothing And Footwear E.g. Shirts, Pants, Dresses, Shorts Underclothes, [4]=Medicines, Other Services And Transport-ation For Healthcare,

[1]=Kanga Au Vitenge, [2]=Vitambaa, [3]=Nguo nyingine zozote na viatu, kama mashati, suruali, kaptura, gauni, soksi na nguo za ndani, [4]=Madawa, huduma nyingine zinazohu-siana na afya na usafiri kwa ajili ya huduma za kiafya,

T2eQ01a	Always enabled
---------	----------------

T: [HHExpenditureInd]

**In the past 12 months (since...), have you acquired any of the following?**

*Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...), umepata chochote kati ya vitu vifuatavyo?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,  
[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

The REFERENCE PERIOD for this question is the past 12 months.

DEFINITION: An item that was ACQUIRED by the respondent is an item that was bought by the respondent or given to the respondent by someone else.

There should be no double-counting of expenditure in this section across individuals. If one person in the household bought an item for another member, such as a parent who bought an item for a child, then the expenditure should be recorded on the line for the person receiving the item (the child).

For example, suppose the head of the household bought 3 kitenges in the last 12 months – two for his wife and one for his eldest daughter. Then the expenditure for two kitenges should be recorded in question 1 on the line for the wife and the expenditure for one kitenge should be recorded in question 1 on the line for the eldest daughter.

This means that the value of all of the clothing purchases or given to each member of the household in the past 12 months will be recorded on his/her line for question 2.

If an item was given to the respondent by someone living outside the household, then that should also be recorded in Sections T8f.

The final category in question 1 asks about expenditure on medicines and on other medical services in the past 12 months. This should include the expenditure on these services by household members in the past 12 months and also the value of medicines and medical services paid for by others for that person. The amount should include any expenditure noted for that individual related to illness in Section T2c Health.

Do not use DK for any value of the items in this question; you must help the respondent estimate his/her expenditures.

Note that items that shared items in the household are not recorded here but in sec 6c.

## Household Questionnaire

T2eQ01b

Enabled if T2eQ1a = "Yes [1]"

T: [HHExpenditureInd]

**What is the value of all these items that you have acquired in the past 12 months (since...)?**

*Nini thamani ya vitu vyote ulivyopata katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...)?*

The REFERENCE PERIOD for this question is the past 12 months.

DEFINITION: An item that was ACQUIRED by the respondent is an item that was bought by the respondent or given to the respondent by someone else.

There should be no double-counting of expenditure in this section across individuals. If one person in the household bought an item for another member, such as a parent who bought an item for a child, then the expenditure should be recorded on the line for the person receiving the item (the child).

For example, suppose the head of the household bought 3 kitenges in the last 12 months – two for his wife and one for his eldest daughter. Then the expenditure for two kitenges should be recorded in question 1 on the line for the wife and the expenditure for one kitenge should be recorded in question 1 on the line for the eldest daughter.

This means that the value of all of the clothing purchases or given to each member of the household in the past 12 months will be recorded on his/her line for question 2.

If an item was given to the respondent by someone living outside the household, then that should also be recorded in Sections T8f.

The final category in question 1 asks about expenditure on medicines and on other medical services in the past 12 months. This should include the expenditure on these services by household members in the past 12 months and also the value of medicines and medical services paid for by others for that person. The amount should include any expenditure noted for that individual related to illness in Section T2c Health.

Do not use DK for any value of the items in this question; you must help the respondent estimate his/her expenditures.

Note that items that shared items in the household are not recorded here but in sec 6c.

T2eQ02

Always enabled

T: [HHExpenditureInd2wks]

**Now I am going to ask you about certain items you may have acquired in the past 2 weeks (since...), by acquired, I mean items that you bought for yourself, made for yourself, bought for other people but not things that were given to you.**

*Sasa nitakuuliza kuhusu vitu ulivyonunua katika majuma 2 yaliyopita (tangu...). Inajumuisha vitu ulivyojinunulia, ulivyojitengezea, ulivyonunulia watu wengine lakini si vitu ilivyopewa*

[5]=Food Consumed Outside The Home (at Restaurants, Bars And Bought On The Street), [6]=Beverages Consumed Outside Home, [7]=Cigarettes, Tobacco, [10]=Cosmetics, Lotions, Perfume, Body Lotions,

[5]=Vyakula mlivyokula nje ya nyumbani (Kwa mfano kwa mkahawa, mahotelini au mlivyonunua mitaani), [6]=Vinywaji vya kuburudisha mlivyokunywa nje ya nyumbani, [7]=Tumbaku, sigara, ugoro, [10]=Vipodozi, marashi na mafuta ya kujipaka,

T2eQ02a

Enabled if T1Q04 > 6

T: [HHExpenditureInd2wks]

**In the past 2 weeks (since...), have you acquired any of the following?**

*Je, katika kipindi cha majuma 2 yaliyopita (tangu...), umepata chochote kati ya vifuatavyo?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

The REFERENCE PERIOD is the last 2 weeks since the interview day.

Unlike questions 1-2, you should record all expenditure by the person who made the expenditures/purchase, even if the purchase was for someone else. If the purchase was made for someone living outside the household, then that gift should also be listed in Section T8f.

Do not use DK for any value of the items in this question; you must help the respondent estimate his/her expenditures.

T2eQ02b

Enabled if T2eQ2a = "Yes [1]"

T: [HHExpenditureInd2wks]

**What is the value of all these items that you have acquired in the past 2 weeks (since...)?**

*Nini thamani ya vitu vyote ulivyopata katika kipindi cha majuma 2 yaliyopita (tangu...)?*

The REFERENCE PERIOD is the last 2 weeks since the interview day.

Unlike questions 1-2, you should record all expenditure by the person who made the expenditures/purchase, even if the purchase was for someone else. If the purchase was made for someone living outside the household, then that gift should also be listed in Section T8f.

Do not use DK for any value of the items in this question; you must help the respondent estimate his/her expenditures.

## Household Questionnaire

### T2f Life events

This section is enabled only for the household head and PHHMs.

Before starting, the following passage (displayed on the screen) is read to the respondent:

"Can you think back to your living conditions during the last 6 years, since 2004. We would like to know about periods of serious hardship in terms of wealth and living conditions, and also periods that were very good. Please tell me about the conditions in the household you were living in, even if this is not the same household you live in now. We would also like to know about the main events that happened to you personally in that year."

T2fQ00	Always enabled
T: [HHLifeEvent]	<b>Year of shock</b> <i>Mwaka wa tukio</i> [2010]=2010, [2009]=2009, [2008]=2008, [2007]=2007, [2006]=2006, [2005]=2005, [2004]=2004, [2010]=2010, [2009]=2009, [2008]=2008, [2007]=2007, [2006]=2006, [2005]=2005, [2004]=2004,

T2fQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is [NAME] responding for him/herself?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] anajijibia mwenyewe?</i> [1]=Yes, [3]=No, Proxy available, [2]=No, Proxy not available, [1]=Ndiyo, [3]=Hapana, mjibuji mbadala yupo, [2]=Hapana, mjibuji mbadala hayupo, You must try your best to interview the respondent personally in this section. Sometimes, however, this is not possible and the section needs to be administered using a "proxy" respondent. Proxy respondent is a person who knows the person who we are asking about and has lived with him/her the last 6 years. If neither the respondent nor a proxy is available, then you have to choose code 2:"No, Proxy not available". In this case, all the remaining questions in this section will become disabled.

T2fQ02	Enabled if T2fQ1 <> "No, Proxy not available [2]"
T: [HHLifeEvent]	<b>What type of year was [YEAR]?</b> <i>Je mwaka [MWAKA] ulikuwa wa namna gani?</i> [1]=Year That Was Predominantly Very Good, [2]=Year That Was Predominantly Good, [3]=Year That Was Predominantly Average/normal, [4]=Year That Was Predominantly Bad, [5]=Year That Was Predominantly Very Bad, [1]=Mwaka Ambao Kwa Kiasi Kikubwa Ulikuwa Mzuri Sana, [2]=Mwaka Ambao Kwa Kiasi Kikubwa Ulikuwa Mzuri, [3]=Mwaka Ambao Kwa Kiasi Kikubwa Ulikuwa Wa Wastani, [4]=Mwaka Ambao Kwa Kiasi Kikubwa Ulikuwa Mbaya, [5]=Mwaka Ambao Kwa Kiasi Kikubwa Ulikuwa Mbaya Sana, This section is only enabled for the household head and for each previous household member in the household. The life-events questions (questions 1-5) require somewhat different interview techniques that are used in other sections. You should never go through mechanically each year on the form. Rather, in order to get more accurate responses it is better if you try to get the respondent first to reminisce the past six years – about the good and bad events during that period. Remember, however, that we are interested in the changes in wealth and living conditions. Start filling the responses from the first year that the respondent mentions. After that, choose the next year that is mentioned. The section compares the living standard of the household and individual during the past six years. The comparisons are made by the respondent him/herself. The interviewer should not use his or her opinion to compare the years. The comparisons are marked with five categories, 1 being very good and 5 being very bad. For 1 and 5 the respondent should give the reason(s). All reasons are coded with their respective titles. For 5 (very bad) the respondent should be asked the coping mechanisms used.

## Household Questionnaire

T2fQ03

Enabled if T2fQ2 = "Year That Was Predominantly Very Good [1]"

T: [HHLifeEvent]

### Why was it a very good year?

*Kwa nini ulikuwa mzuri sana?*

[1]=High Crop Prices, [2]=Bumper Harvests, [3]=Livestock, [4]=Wage Employment, [5]=Off-farm Employment, [6]=Remittances, [7]=Gifts And Support By Organisations, [8]=Returns From Other Assets, [9]=New Assets, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Bei Nzuri Za Mazao, [2]=Mavuno Mazuri, [3]=Mifugo, [4]=Kazi Za Ujira, [5]=Kazi Zisizo Za Kilimo, [6]=Misaada Ya Kifedha, [7]=Zawadi Na Misaada Ya Mashirika, [8]=Mapato Kutoka Raslimali Nyingine, [9]=Raslimali Mpya, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

This section is only enabled for the household head and for each previous household member in the household.

The life-events questions (questions 1-5) require somewhat different interview techniques that are used in other sections. You should never go through mechanically each year on the form. Rather, in order to get more accurate responses it is better if you try to get the respondent first to reminisce the past six years – about the good and bad events during that period. Remember, however, that we are interested in the changes in wealth and living conditions. Start filling the responses from the first year that the respondent mentions. After that, choose the next year that is mentioned.

The section compares the living standard of the household and individual during the past six years. The comparisons are made by the respondent him/herself. The interviewer should not use his or her opinion to compare the years. The comparisons are marked with five categories, 1 being very good and 5 being very bad. For 1 and 5 the respondent should give the reason(s). All reasons are coded with their respective titles. For 5 (very bad) the respondent should be asked the coping mechanisms used.

Codes explained:

[1]=HIGH CROP PRICES: high income due to high prices from crops by myself and/or household I was living in,  
[2]=BUMPER HARVESTS: high income due to high output from agricultural crops by myself and/or household I was living in,  
[3]=LIVESTOCK: high income due to extra income from livestock by myself and/or household I was living in,  
[4]=WAGE EMPLOYMENT: high income due to wage employment by myself and/or household I was living in,  
[5]=OFF-FARM EMPLOYMENT: high income due to off-farm employment by myself and/or household I was living in,  
[6]=REMITTANCES: high income due to high transfers or remittances from individuals,  
[7]=GIFTS AND SUPPORT BY ORGANISATIONS: high income due to support by development organisations, [8]=RETURNS FROM OTHER ASSETS: high income from assets (e.g. House rental, vehicle rental, land rental, asset sale prices),  
[9]=NEW ASSETS: inheritance, other asset gifts,  
[88]=Other (specify),

[1]=BEI NZURI ZA MAZAO: mapato makubwa kutokana na bei nzuri ya mazao kwangu na/au kaya nilimokuwa nikiishi ,  
[2]=MAVUNO MAZURI: mapato makubwa kutokana na mavuno mazuri ya mazao kwangu na/au kaya nilimokuwa nikiishi,  
[3]=MIFUGO: mapato makubwa kutokana na mapato mazuri ya mifugo kwangu na/au kaya nilimokuwa nikiishi,  
[4]=KAZI ZA UJIRA: mapato makubwa kutokana na kazi za ujira kwangu na/au kaya nilimokuwa nikiishi,  
[5]=KAZI ZISIZO ZA KILIMO: mapato makubwa kutokana na shughuli zisizo za kilimo kwangu na/au kaya nilimokuwa nikiishi,  
[6]=MISAADA YA KIFEDHA: mapato makubwa kutokana ongezeko la misaada ya kifedha kutoka kwa watu binafsi,  
[7]=ZAWADI NA MISAADA YA MASHIRIKA: mapato makubwa kutokana na misaada ya mashirika ya maendeleo,  
[8]=MAPATO KUTOKA RASLIMALI NYINGINE: mapato makubwa kutokana na raslimali (mfano kodi ya pango, kukodisha magari, kukodisha ardhi, bei za raslimali),  
[9]=RASLIMALI MPYA: urithi na zawadi nyingine za raslimali,  
[88]=NYINGINE (taja),

## Household Questionnaire

T2fQ04

Enabled if T2fQ2 = "Year That Was Predominantly Very Bad [5]"

T: [HHLifeEvent]

### Why was it a very bad year?

*Kwa nini ulikuwa mbaya sana?*

[1]=Low Crop Prices, [2]=Poor Harvest (weather), [3]=Poor Harvest (other), [4]=Livestock, [5]=Wage Employment, [6]=Off-farm Employment, [7]=Remittances, [8]=Gifts And Support By Organisations, [9]=Eviction/resettlement, [10]=Death Of Family Member, [11]=Serious Illness, [12]=Loss Of Assets, [88]=Other(specify),

[1]=Bei Ndogo Ya Mazao, [2]=Mavuno Hafifu (hali Ya Hewa), [3]=Mavuno Hafifu (nyingine), [4]=Mapato madogo ya mifugo, [5]=Mapato madogo ya Kazi Ya Ujira, [6]=Mapato madogo ya Kazi Zisizo Za Kilimo, [7]=Kupungua Misaada Ya Kifedha, [8]=Kupungua Zawadi Na Misaada Ya Mashirika, [9]=Kufukuzwa/kuhama Makazi, [10]=Kifo Cha Mwanakaya, [11]=Ugonjwa Mkubwa, [12]=Kupoteza Mali, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

This section is only enabled for the household head and for each previous household member in the household.

The life-events questions (questions 1-5) require somewhat different interview techniques that are used in other sections. You should never go through mechanically each year on the form. Rather, in order to get more accurate responses it is better if you try to get the respondent first to reminisce the past six years – about the good and bad events during that period. Remember, however, that we are interested in the changes in wealth and living conditions. Start filling the responses from the first year that the respondent mentions. After that, choose the next year that is mentioned.

The section compares the living standard of the household and individual during the past six years. The comparisons are made by the respondent him/herself. The interviewer should not use his or her opinion to compare the years. The comparisons are marked with five categories, 1 being very good and 5 being very bad. For 1 and 5 the respondent should give the reason(s). All reasons are coded with their respective titles. For 5 (very bad) the respondent should be asked the coping mechanisms used.

Codes explained:

[1]=LOW CROP PRICES: low income due to low prices from agricultural crops by myself and/or the household I was living in,  
[2]=POOR HARVEST (WEATHER): low income due to poor harvest from agricultural crops due to weather conditions,  
[3]=POOR HARVEST (OTHER): low income due to poor harvest from agricultural crops due to pests and other non weather related circumstances,  
[4]=LIVESTOCK: low income due to loss of livestock due to death or low income from livestock due to weather, disease,  
[5]=WAGE EMPLOYMENT: low income due to loss of job and/or period of unemployment,  
[6]=OFF-FARM EMPLOYMENT: low income due to collapse of business, or low income from continuing business activities,  
[7]=REMITTANCES: low income due to lower transfers or remittances from individuals,  
[8]=GIFTS AND SUPPORT BY ORGANISATIONS: low income due to withdrawal of support by development organisations,  
[9]=EVICITION/RESETTLEMENT: loss of house and livelihood due to eviction, fire, resettlement, forced migration,  
[10]=DEATH OF FAMILY MEMBER: low income or asset losses linked to a death, due to illness or other causes,  
[11]=SERIOUS ILLNESS: low income or asset losses linked to serious illness (even if leading to death, but most hardship during illness,  
[12]=LOSS OF ASSETS: due to crime, violence, theft, etc,  
[88]=OTHER (specify)

[1]=BEI NDOGO YA MAZAO: mapato kidogo kutokana na bei ndogo ya mazao kwangu na/au kaya nilimokuwa nikiishi ,  
[2]=MAVUNO HAFIFU (HALI YA HEWA): mapato kidogo kutokana na mavuno hafifu yaliyoababishwa na hali mbaya ya hewa,  
[3]=MAVUNO HAFIFU (NYINGINE): mapato madogo kutokana na mavuno hafifu yaliyoababishwa na wadudu waharibifu na sababu nyinginezo zisizohusiana na hali ya hewa,  
[4]=MIFUGO: mapato kidogo kutokana na vifo vya mifugo au mapato madogo kutokana na hali mbaya ya hewa, magonjwa,  
[5]=KAZI YA UJIRA: mapato kidogo kutokana na kupoteza kazi na/au kipindi caha kutokuwa na kazi,  
[6]=KAZI ZISIZO ZA KILIMO: mapato kidogo kutokana na biashara kufilisika au mapato madogo kutokana na biashara inayoendelea,  
[7]=MISAADA YA KIFEDHA: mapato kidogo kutokana kupungua misaada ya kifedha kutoka kwa watu binafsi,  
[8]=ZAWADI NA MISAADA YA MASHIRIKA: mapato kidogo kutokana na kusitishwa misaada ya mashirika ya maendeleo,  
[9]=KUFUKUZWA/KUHAMA MAKAZI: kupoteza makazi na mapato kutokana na kufukuzwa kwenye nyumba, moto, kuhama au kuhamishwa kwa nguvu,  
[10]=KIFO CHA MWANAKAYA: mapato kidogo au kupoteza mali kutokana na kifo kilichosababishwa na ugonjwa au sababu nyingine,  
[11]=UGONJWA MKUBWA: mapato kidogo au kupoteza mali kutokana na ugonjwa mkubwa (hata kama umeishia kifo, lakini matatizo mengi yakiwa ni kipindi cha ugonjwa),  
[12]=KUPOTEZA MALI: kutokana na uhalifu, ujambazi, wizi, n.k.,  
[88]=NYINGINE (taja),

## Household Questionnaire

T2fQ05a

Enabled if T2fQ2 = "Year That Was Predominantly Very Bad [5]"

T: [HHLifeEvent]

### How did you cope?

*Mliwezaje kumudu?*

[1]=Reduced Consumption, [2]=Sold Livestock, [3]=Sold Land, [4]=Sold Other Assets, [5]=Started Selling Processed Food (incl Beer), [6]=Started Other Business, [7]=Took Casual Employment (kibarua), [8]=Took Off-farm Wage Employment, [9]=Introduced Other Crops, [10]=Relied On Support From Formal Organisations, [11]=Relied On Support From Informal Organisations, [12]=Relied Of Support From Family And Friends, [13]=Migrated To Work Elsewhere (fishing), [14]=Migrated To Work Elsewhere (other), [15]=Took Children From School, [16]=Migrated To Live With Relatives or Friends, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Kupunguza Matumizi, [2]=Kuuza Mifugo, [3]=Kuuza Ardhi, [4]=Kuuza Mali Nyingine, [5]=Kuanza Kuuza Bidhaa Zilizosindikwa (pamoja Na Bia), [6]=Kuanza Mradi Mwingine, [7]=Kuanza Kufanya Vibarua, [8]=Kuanza Kazi Zisizo Za Kilimo, [9]=Kuanza Kilimo Cha Mazao Mapya, [10]=Kutegemea Misaada Ya Mashirika Rasmi, [11]=Kutegemea Misaada Ya Mashirika Yasiyo Rasmi, [12]=Kutegemea Misaada Kutoka Kwa Jamaa Na Marafiki, [13]=Kuhama Na Kufanya Kazi Sehemu Nyingine (uvuvi), [14]=Kuhama Na Kufanya Kazi Sehemu Nyingine (nyingine), [15]=Kuachisha Watoto Shule, [16]=Kuhama Na Kuishi Na Jamaa Au Marafiki, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

This section is only enabled for the household head and for each previous household member in the household.

The section compares the living standard of the household and individual during the past six years. The comparisons are made by the respondent him/herself. The interviewer should not use his or her opinion to compare the years. The comparisons are marked with five categories, 1 being very good and 5 being very bad. For 1 and 5 the respondent should give the reason(s). All reasons are coded with their respective titles. For 5 (very bad) the respondent should be asked the coping mechanisms used.

T2fQ05b

Enabled if T2fQ2 = "Year That Was Predominantly Very Bad [5]"

T: [HHLifeEvent]

### How did you cope (2)?

*Mliwezaje kumudu (2)?*

[1]=Reduced Consumption, [2]=Sold Livestock, [3]=Sold Land, [4]=Sold Other Assets, [5]=Started Selling Processed Food (incl Beer), [6]=Started Other Business, [7]=Took Casual Employment (kibarua), [8]=Took Off-farm Wage Employment, [9]=Introduced Other Crops, [10]=Relied On Support From Formal Organisations, [11]=Relied On Support From Informal Organisations, [12]=Relied Of Support From Family And Friends, [13]=Migrated To Work Elsewhere (fishing), [14]=Migrated To Work Elsewhere (other), [15]=Took Children From School, [16]=Migrated To Live With Relatives or Friends, [88]=Other (specify), [17]=None,

[1]=Kupunguza Matumizi, [2]=Kuuza Mifugo, [3]=Kuuza Ardhi, [4]=Kuuza Mali Nyingine, [5]=Kuanza Kuuza Bidhaa Zilizosindikwa (pamoja Na Bia), [6]=Kuanza Mradi Mwingine, [7]=Kuanza Kufanya Vibarua, [8]=Kuanza Kazi Zisizo Za Kilimo, [9]=Kuanza Kilimo Cha Mazao Mapya, [10]=Kutegemea Misaada Ya Mashirika Rasmi, [11]=Kutegemea Misaada Ya Mashirika Yasiyo Rasmi, [12]=Kutegemea Misaada Kutoka Kwa Jamaa Na Marafiki, [13]=Kuhama Na Kufanya Kazi Sehemu Nyingine (uvuvi), [14]=Kuhama Na Kufanya Kazi Sehemu Nyingine (nyingine), [15]=Kuachisha Watoto Shule, [16]=Kuhama Na Kuishi Na Jamaa Au Marafiki, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [17]=None,

This section is only enabled for the household head and for each previous household member in the household.

The section compares the living standard of the household and individual during the past six years. The comparisons are made by the respondent him/herself. The interviewer should not use his or her opinion to compare the years. The comparisons are marked with five categories, 1 being very good and 5 being very bad. For 1 and 5 the respondent should give the reason(s). All reasons are coded with their respective titles. For 5 (very bad) the respondent should be asked the coping mechanisms used.

T2fQ06

Enabled if T2fQ1 <> "No, Proxy not available [2]"

T: [HHMember]

### Since when has [NAME] been living with most people in this household? (YEAR)

*Tangu lini [JINA] amekuwa akiishi na wengi wa watu wa kaya hii? (MWAKA)*

[1]=2003 or earlier, [2]=2004, [3]=2005, [4]=2006, [5]=2007, [6]=2008, [7]=2009, [8]=2010 (this year),

[1]=2003 au kabla, [2]=2004, [3]=2005, [4]=2006, [5]=2007, [6]=2008, [7]=2009, [8]=2010 (mwaka huu),

This section is only enabled for the household head and for each previous household member in the household.

This question asks for the year the respondent has been living with majority of the people in this household. If there is ambiguity because the numbers are equal (see example 2), then the record the earliest year ie the year when the first 50 percent was form. It maybe useful to refer to the current household member roster.

Example 1: the household has 5 members: Tim, Eva, Nick, Richard and John. Tim and Eva have formed this household in 1980 and Nick is their son who was born in 1983. Richard is Tim's nephew and moved in to the household in 1990 and John, also a nephew, moved in to the household in 2005.

Now the following responses are expected for Tim, Eva, Nick, Richard and John if they were to respond:

Tim: 1983---->Code [1]: "2003 or earlier"

Eva: 1983---->Code [1]: "2003 or earlier"

Nick: 1983---->Code [1]: "2003 or earlier"

Richard: 1990---->Code [1]: "2003 or earlier"

John: 2005---->Code [3]: "2005"

Example 2: the household has 4 members: Andy, Lisa, Adam and Tina. Andy is the head of the household and Lisa is his wife. They formed this household in 1970. Adam and Tina are their grandchildren who moved in 2008. Now the following responses are expected for Andy, Lisa, Adam and Tina:

Andy: 1970---->Code [1]: "2003 or earlier"

Lisa: 1970---->Code [1]: "2003 or earlier"

Adam: 2008---->Code [6]: "2008"

Tina: 2008---->Code [6]: "2008"



## Household Questionnaire

### T2g Migration

This section is enabled only for PHHMs.

Before starting, the following passage (displayed on the screen) is read to the respondent:

"Now I'd like to ask you about the different places in which you lived since 1994. I would like to know how many times you have moved since 1994, but excluding moves within the same village/town/city and excluding short-term stays of under six months."

Before question 2, the following passage is read:

"Now I'd like to discuss your first move (after 1994) out of [BASELINE VILLAGE]"

Before question 16, the following passage is read:

"Now I'd like to discuss the move to your current location (for return migrants this is their last move back to the village)"

T2gQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<b>How many times has [NAME] moved?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] amehama mara ngapi?</i> [0]=0, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9 or more, [0]=0, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9 au zaidi,
T2gQ02	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Where did [NAME] move to? NAME</b> <i>Je, [JINA] aliamia wapi? JINA LA MAHALI</i>  Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994
T2gQ03	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is this a village, town or city?</b> <i>Ni kijiji, mji au jiji?</i> [1]=Village, [2]=Town, [3]=City, [99]=Don't know, [1]=Kijiji, [2]=Mji, [3]=Jiji, [99]=Sijui,  Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994
T2gQ04	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>In which year?</b> <i>Ilikuwa mwaka gani?</i> [1]=1994, [2]=1995, [3]=1996, [4]=1997, [5]=1998, [6]=1999, [7]=2000, [8]=2001, [9]=2002, [10]=2003, [11]=2004, [12]=2005, [13]=2006, [14]=2007, [15]=2008, [16]=2009, [17]=2010, [1]=1994, [2]=1995, [3]=1996, [4]=1997, [5]=1998, [6]=1999, [7]=2000, [8]=2001, [9]=2002, [10]=2003, [11]=2004, [12]=2005, [13]=2006, [14]=2007, [15]=2008, [16]=2009, [17]=2010,  Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994
T2gQ05	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>How much did [NAME] pay for travel expenses?</b> <i>Kiasi gani [JINA] alilipa kama gharama za usafiri?</i> [1]=Less than 5 000 TSHS, [2]=5 000 - 9 999 TSHS, [3]=10 000 - 19 999 TSHS, [4]=20 000 - 49 999 TSHS, [5]=50 000 - 99 999 TSHS, [6]=100 000 - 199 999 TSHS, [7]=200 000 - 499 999 TSHS, [8]=500 000 - 999 999 TSHS, [9]=1 million TSHS or more, [1]=Pungufu ya TSHS 5 000, [2]=TSHS 5 000 - 9 999, [3]=TSHS 10 000 - 19 999, [4]=TSHS 20 000 - 49 999, [5]=TSHS 50 000 - 99 999, [6]=TSHS 100 000 - 199 999, [7]=TSHS 200 000 - 499 999, [8]=TSHS 500 000 - 999 999, [9]=TSHS milioni 1 au zaidi,  Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994
T2gQ06	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Did [NAME] incur any other expenses for this move?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] aliingia gharama zozote nyingine katika kuhama?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,  Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994

## Household Questionnaire

T2gQ07	Enabled if (T2gQ1 > "1 [1]" ) AND ( T2gQ6 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How much?</b></p> <p><i>Ni kiasi gani?</i></p> <p>[1]=Less than 5 000 TSHS, [2]=5 000 - 9 999 TSHS, [3]=10 000 - 19 999 TSHS, [4]=20 000 - 49 999 TSHS, [5]=50 000 - 99 999 TSHS, [6]=100 000 - 199 999 TSHS, [7]=200 000 - 499 999 TSHS, [8]=500 000 - 999 999 TSHS, [9]=1 million TSHS or more,</p> <p>[1]=Pungufu ya TSHS 5 000, [2]=TSHS 5 000 - 9 999, [3]=TSHS 10 000 - 19 999, [4]=TSHS 20 000 - 49 999, [5]=TSHS 50 000 - 99 999, [6]=TSHS 100 000 - 199 999, [7]=TSHS 200 000 - 499 999, [8]=TSHS 500 000 - 999 999, [9]=TSHS milioni 1 au zaidi,</p> <p>Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994</p>
T2gQ08	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]" AND T2gQ6 <> "No [2]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How did [NAME] finance this?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] aligharimia vipi kuhama huku?</i></p> <p>[1]=Own Savings, [2]=Loan from family, [3]=Loan from friends, [4]=Loan from other, [5]=Gift from family, [6]=Gift from friends, [7]=Gift from other, [1]=Akiba binafsi, [2]=Mkopo kutoka ndani ya familia, [3]=Mkopo kutoka kwa marafiki, [4]=Mkopo kutoka kwingineko, [5]=Zawadi kutoka ndani ya familia, [6]=Zawadi kutoka kwa marafiki, [7]=Zawadi kutoka kwingineko,</p> <p>Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994</p>
T2gQ09	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Where did [NAME] live immediately after moving [READ ALL RESPONSES]?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] aliishi wapi mara baada ya kuhama [READ ALL RESPONSES]?</i></p> <p>[1]=Relatives, [2]=Friends, [3]=Rented, [4]=Own Dwelling, [5]=Employer's Housing, [6]=At School (Boarding School Student), [1]=Kwa Ndugu, [2]=Kwa Marafiki, [3]=Nyumba Ya Kupanga, [4]=Nyumba Ya Kaya, [5]=Nyumba Ya Mwajiri, [6]=At School (Boarding School Student),</p> <p>Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994</p> <p>This refers to the place where the hh member lived immediately after the move.</p> <p>If the respondent lived in a friend's house but paid rent, choose code [3] "Rented"</p> <p>If the person moved to a boarding school as a student, choose [6]: "At School (Boarding School Student)". If the person got a job (e.g. As a teacher) from a boarding school and lived at the school, choose [5]: "Employer's housing".</p>
T2gQ10	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What was the main reason for moving?</b></p> <p><i>Ipi ilikuwa sababu kuu ya kuhama?</i></p> <p>[1]=Found Work, [2]=To Look For Work, [3]=Posted On A Job, [4]=Looking For Land, [5]=Own Schooling, [6]=Children's Schooling, [7]=Marriage, [8]=Divorce, [9]=Parents Died, [10]=To Care For A Sick Person, [11]=To Seek Medical Treatment, [12]=To live in a healthier environment, [13]=To Follow Inheritance, [14]=Other Family Problems, [15]=return home: loss of job, [16]=return home: could not find work, [17]=return home: divorce, [18]=return home: Inheritance, [19]=return home: own illness, [20]=return home: other's illness, [21]=return home: life is better here, [22]=return home: other local responsibilities, [23]=return home: spouse died, [88]=Other (specify...), [89]=return Home: Other reason (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Kupata Kazi, [2]=Kutafuta Kazi, [3]=Uhamisho Kazini, [4]=Kutafuta Ardhi, [5]=Kwenda Shule Mwenyewe, [6]=Kutafuta Watoto Shule, [7]=Kuoa / kuolewa, [8]=Kuachika, [9]=Kufiwa Na Wazazi, [10]=Kumtunza Mgonjwa, [11]=Kutafuta Huduma Za Matibabu, [12]=Kuishi katika mazingira bora, [13]=Kufuata Urithi, [14]=Matatizo Mengine Ya Kifamilia, [15]=Karudi Nyumbani: kupoteza kazi, [16]=Karudi Nyumbani: kukosa ajira, [17]=Karudi Nyumbani: kuachika, [18]=Karudi Nyumbani: urithi, [19]=Karudi Nyumbani: ugonjwa binafsi, [20]=Karudi Nyumbani: ugonjwa wa mwingine, [21]=Karudi Nyumbani: maisha hapa ni bora zaidi, [22]=Karudi Nyumbani: majukumu ya nyumbani, [23]=Karudi Nyumbani: mwenza amefariki, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [89]=Karudi Nyumbani: Sababu Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994</p>
T2gQ11	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What was [NAME]'s main activity immediately after moving?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ipi ilikuwa shughuli kuu ya [JINA] mara baada ya kuhama?</i></p> <p>[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural, [4]=Farming, [5]=Livestock Keeping, [6]=Fishing, [7]=Trade, [8]=Casual Labourer, [9]=Unemployed, Looking For Work, [10]=Unemployed, Doing Casual Work, [11]=Unemployed, Not Looking For Work, [12]=Retired, [13]=Sick, [14]=Domestic Work, [15]=Caring For Sick Or Elderly, [16]=Schooling, [88]=Other (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Kazi isiyo ya kilimo, [4]=Kilimo, [5]=Ufugaji, [6]=Uvuvi, [7]=Biashara, [8]=Vibarua, [9]=Hakuwa na kazi, kutafuta kazi, [10]=Hakuwa na kazi, kufanya vibarua, [11]=Hakuwa na kazi, alikuwa hatafuti kazi, [12]=Amestaafu, [13]=Mgonjwa, [14]=Kazi za nyumbani, [15]=Kutunza wagonjwa au wazee, [16]=Mwanafunzi, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994</p>
T2gQ12	Enabled if T2gQ11 IN ( 9,10,11 )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How many months was [NAME] unemployed for?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] alikaa miezi mingapi bila kazi?</i></p> <p>Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2gQ13	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]" AND T2gQ11 NOT IN ( 9,10,11,12, 13, 14, 15,16, 88 )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Did [NAME] have information on this job before he/she moved?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] alikuwa na taarifa ya kazi hii kabla hajahama?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994
T2gQ14	Enabled if (T2gQ1 > "1 [1]" ) AND ( T2gQ13 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHMember]	<b>From which source?</b> <i>Kutoka chanzo gani?</i> [1]=Employer, Who Is A Friend, [2]=Employer, Who Is A Relative, [3]=Employer, Who Is Friend/relative Of Friend/relative, [4]=Friend/relative Working For Employer, [5]=Friend/relative Other Connection To Employer, [6]=Friend/relative No Connection To Employer, [7]=Word Of Mouth, [8]=Advertisement, [9]=Door-to-door Visit, [10]=Apprenticeship, [88]=Other (specify...), [1]=Mwajiri, Ambaye Ni Rafiki, [2]=Mwajiri, Ambaye Ni Ndugu, [3]=Mwajiri, Ambaye Ni Rafiki/ndugu Ya Rafiki/ndugu, [4]=Rafiki/ndugu Anayefanya Kazi Kwa Mwajiri, [5]=Rafiki/ndugu Mwenye Mahuhusiano Mengine Na Mwajiri, [6]=Rafiki/ndugu Asiye Na Uhusiano Na Mwajiri, [7]=Kwa Kusikia Kwa Watu, [8]=Matangazo, [9]=Nyumba Kwa Nyumba, [10]=Mafunzo Kazini, [88]=Nyingine (taja), Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994
T2gQ15	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "1 [1]" AND ( T2gQ11 NOT IN ( 9,10,11,12, 13, 14, 15,16, 88 ) )
T: [HHMember]	<b>Is [NAME] currently working here (workplace/business/employer)?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] anafanya kazi hapa (mahali pa kazi/biashara/mwajiri)?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, Questions 2-15 refer to the first move out of the BASELINE VILLAGE, after 1994
T2gQ16	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "0 [0]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>In which year did you move to the current location?</b> <i>Je, ulihamia makazi yako mapya mwaka gani?</i> [1]=1994, [2]=1995, [3]=1996, [4]=1997, [5]=1998, [6]=1999, [7]=2000, [8]=2001, [9]=2002, [10]=2003, [11]=2004, [12]=2005, [13]=2006, [14]=2007, [15]=2008, [16]=2009, [17]=2010, [1]=1994, [2]=1995, [3]=1996, [4]=1997, [5]=1998, [6]=1999, [7]=2000, [8]=2001, [9]=2002, [10]=2003, [11]=2004, [12]=2005, [13]=2006, [14]=2007, [15]=2008, [16]=2009, [17]=2010, Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).
T2gQ17	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "0 [0]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>How much did [NAME] pay for travel expenses?</b> <i>Kiasi gani [JINA] alilipa kama gharama za usafiri?</i> [1]=Less than 5 000 TSHS, [2]=5 000 - 9 999 TSHS, [3]=10 000 - 19 999 TSHS, [4]=20 000 - 49 999 TSHS, [5]=50 000 - 99 999 TSHS, [6]=100 000 - 199 999 TSHS, [7]=200 000 - 499 999 TSHS, [8]=500 000 - 999 999 TSHS, [9]=1 million TSHS or more, [1]=Pungufu ya TSHS 5 000, [2]=TSHS 5 000 - 9 999, [3]=TSHS 10 000 - 19 999, [4]=TSHS 20 000 - 49 999, [5]=TSHS 50 000 - 99 999, [6]=TSHS 100 000 - 199 999, [7]=TSHS 200 000 - 499 999, [8]=TSHS 500 000 - 999 999, [9]=TSHS milioni 1 au zaidi, Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).
T2gQ18	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "0 [0]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>Did [NAME] incur any other expenses for this move?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] aliingia gharama zozote nyingine katika kuhama?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).
T2gQ19	Enabled if T2gQ18 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<b>How much?</b> <i>Ni kiasi gani?</i> [1]=Less than 5 000 TSHS, [2]=5 000 - 9 999 TSHS, [3]=10 000 - 19 999 TSHS, [4]=20 000 - 49 999 TSHS, [5]=50 000 - 99 999 TSHS, [6]=100 000 - 199 999 TSHS, [7]=200 000 - 499 999 TSHS, [8]=500 000 - 999 999 TSHS, [9]=1 million TSHS or more, [1]=Pungufu ya TSHS 5 000, [2]=TSHS 5 000 - 9 999, [3]=TSHS 10 000 - 19 999, [4]=TSHS 20 000 - 49 999, [5]=TSHS 50 000 - 99 999, [6]=TSHS 100 000 - 199 999, [7]=TSHS 200 000 - 499 999, [8]=TSHS 500 000 - 999 999, [9]=TSHS milioni 1 au zaidi, Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).

## Household Questionnaire

T2gQ20	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "0 [0]" AND HM_LOthTravExpYN<>2
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How did [NAME] finance this?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] aligharimia vipi kuhama huku?</i></p> <p>[1]=Own Savings, [2]=Loan from family, [3]=Loan from friends, [4]=Loan from other, [5]=Gift from family, [6]=Gift from friends, [7]=Gift from other, [1]=Akiba binafsi, [2]=Mkopo kutoka ndani ya familia, [3]=Mkopo kutoka marafiki, [4]=Mkopo kutoka kwingineko, [5]=Zawadi kutoka ndani ya familia, [6]=Zawadi kutoka kwa marafiki, [7]=Zawadi kutoka kwingineko,</p> <p>Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).</p>
T2gQ21	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "0 [0]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Where did [NAME] live immediately after moving [READ ALL RESPONSES]?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] aliishi wapi mara baada ya kuhama [READ ALL RESPONSES]?</i></p> <p>[1]=Relatives, [2]=Friends, [3]=Rented, [4]=Own Dwelling, [5]=Employer's Housing, [6]=At School (Boarding School Student), [1]=Kwa Ndugu, [2]=Kwa Marafiki, [3]=Nyumba Ya Kupanga, [4]=Nyumba Ya Kaya, [5]=Nyumba Ya Mwajiri, [6]=At School (Boarding School Student),</p> <p>Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).</p> <p>This refers to the place where the hh member lived immediately after the move.</p> <p>If the respondent lived in a friend's house but paid rent, choose code [3] "Rented"</p> <p>If the person moved to a boarding school as a student, choose [6]: "At School (Boarding School Student)". If the person got a job (e.g. As a teacher) from a boarding school and lived at the school, choose [5]: "Employer's housing".</p>
T2gQ22	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "0 [0]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What was the main reason for moving?</b></p> <p><i>Ipi ilikuwa sababu kuu ya kuhama?</i></p> <p>[1]=Found Work, [2]=To Look For Work, [3]=Posted On A Job, [4]=Looking For Land, [5]=Own Schooling, [6]=Children's Schooling, [7]=Marriage, [8]=Divorce, [9]=Parents Died, [10]=To Care For A Sick Person, [11]=To Seek Medical Treatment, [12]=To live in a healthier environment, [13]=To Follow Inheritance, [14]=Other Family Problems, [15]=return home: loss of job, [16]=return home: could not find work, [17]=return home: divorce, [18]=return home: Inheritance, [19]=return home: own illness, [20]=return home: other's illness, [21]=return home: life is better here, [22]=return home: other local responsibilities, [23]=return home: spouse died, [88]=Other (specify...), [89]=return Home: Other reason (specify), [1]=Kupata Kazi, [2]=Kutafuta Kazi, [3]=Uhamisho Kazini, [4]=Kutafuta Ardhi, [5]=Kwenda Shule Mwenyewe, [6]=Kutafutia Watoto Shule, [7]=Kuoa / kuolewa, [8]=Kuachika, [9]=Kufiwa Na Wazazi, [10]=Kumtunza Mgonjwa, [11]=Kutafuta Huduma Za Matibabu, [12]=Kuishi katika mazingira bora, [13]=Kufuata Urithi, [14]=Matatizo Mengine Ya Kifamilia, [15]=Karudi Nyumbani: kupoteza kazi, [16]=Karudi Nyumbani: kukosa ajira, [17]=Karudi Nyumbani: kuachika, [18]=Karudi Nyumbani: urithi, [19]=Karudi Nyumbani: ugonjwa binafsi, [20]=Karudi Nyumbani: ugonjwa wa mwingine, [21]=Karudi Nyumbani: maisha hapa ni bora zaidi, [22]=Karudi Nyumbani: majukumu ya nyumbani, [23]=Karudi Nyumbani: mwenza amefariki, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [89]=Karudi Nyumbani: Sababu Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).</p>
T2gQ23	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "0 [0]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>What was [NAME]'s main activity immediately after moving?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ipi ilikuwa shughuli kuu ya [JINA] mara baada ya kuhama?</i></p> <p>[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural, [4]=Farming, [5]=Livestock Keeping, [6]=Fishing, [7]=Trade, [8]=Casual Labourer, [9]=Unemployed, Looking For Work, [10]=Unemployed, Doing Casual Work, [11]=Unemployed, Not Looking For Work, [12]=Retired, [13]=Sick, [14]=Domestic Work, [15]=Caring For Sick Or Elderly, [16]=Schooling, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Kazi isiyo ya kilimo, [4]=Kilimo, [5]=Ufugaji, [6]=Uvuvi, [7]=Biashara, [8]=Vibarua, [9]=Hakuwa na kazi, kutafuta kazi, [10]=Hakuwa na kazi, kufanya vibarua, [11]=Hakuwa na kazi, alikuwa hatafuti kazi, [12]=Amestaafu, [13]=Mgonjwa, [14]=Kazi za nyumbani, [15]=Kutunza wagonjwa au wazee, [16]=Mwanafunzi, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).</p>
T2gQ24	Enabled if T2gQ23 IN ( 9,10,11 )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How many months was [NAME] unemployed for?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] alikaa miezi mingani bila kazi?</i></p> <p>Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).</p>
T2gQ25	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "0 [0]" AND T2gQ23 NOT IN ( 9,10,11,12, 13, 14, 15,16, 88 )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Did [NAME] have information on this job before he/she moved?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ulikuwa na taarifa ya kazi hii kabla hujahama?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T2gQ26	Enabled if T2gQ25 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>From which source?</b></p> <p><i>Kutoka chanzo gani?</i></p> <p>[1]=Employer, Who Is A Friend, [2]=Employer, Who Is A Relative, [3]=Employer, Who Is Friend/relative Of Friend/relative, [4]=Friend/relative Working For Employer, [5]=Friend/relative Other Connection To Employer, [6]=Friend/relative No Connection To Employer, [7]=Word Of Mouth, [8]=Advertisement, [9]=Door-to-door Visit, [10]=Apprenticeship, [88]=Other (specify...),</p> <p>[1]=Mwajiri, Ambaye Ni Rafiki, [2]=Mwajiri, Ambaye Ni Ndugu, [3]=Mwajiri, Ambaye Ni Rafiki/ndugu Ya Rafiki/ndugu, [4]=Rafiki/ndugu Anayefanya Kazi Kwa Mwajiri, [5]=Rafiki/ndugu Mwenye Mahuhusiano Mengine Na Mwajiri, [6]=Rafiki/ndugu Asiy Na Uhusiano Na Mwajiri, [7]=Kwa Kusikia Kwa Watu, [8]=Matangazo, [9]=Nyumba Kwa Nyumba, [10]=Mafunzo Kazini, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).</p>
T2gQ27	Enabled if T2gQ1 > "0 [0]" AND ( T2gQ23 NOT IN ( 9,10,11,12, 13, 14, 15,16, 88 ) )
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Is [NAME] currently working here (workplace/business/employer)?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] anafanya kazi hapa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>Questions 16-27 refer to the move to the current location (for return migrants, this is their last move back to the village).</p>
T2gQ28	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>Has [NAME] ever migrated for longer than 2 months but shorter than 6 months to work or look for work?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [JINA] aliwahi kuhama kwa zaidi ya miezi 2 lakini chini ya miezi 6, kufanya au kutafuta kazi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This question asks about short term migration (2-6 months)</p>
T2gQ29	Enabled if T2gQ28 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>How many times since 1994?</b></p> <p><i>Mara ngapi tangu mwaka 1994?</i></p> <p>[1]=Once, [2]=2-5 Times, [3]=5-20 Times, [4]=&gt;20 Times,</p> <p>[1]=Mara Moja, [2]=Mara 2 Hadi 5, [3]=Mara 5 Hadi 20, [4]=Zaidi Ya Mara 20,</p>
T2gQ30	Enabled if T2gQ28 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHMember]	<p><b>The last time [NAME] did this, did he/she find work?</b></p> <p><i>Mara ya mwisho [JINA] alipofanya hivi alipata kazi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T3a Land

This section is enabled for each household.

T3aQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Has your household or anyone in the household owned or cultivated shambas or gardens in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kaya yenu au mwanakaya yeyote amemiliki au kulima mashamba au bustani katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>-Emphasize to the respondent that we are interested in all plots owned or used by all household members: all the people who live in this household and not just the plots owned or used by the household head. Note that the household may own plots that are located outside the village they are residing – even in neighboring countries.</p> <p>-Make sure, however, that you only list the plots that are owned or used by this particular household, and not any plots owned or used by a split-off household or a former household member who is now residing elsewhere.</p>

T3aQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>Please describe to me all of the shambas / gardens owned or not owned but used by the members of your household in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Tafadhali nieleze kuhusu mashamba/bustani zote zinazomilikiwa na zisizomilikiwa lakini zimetumiwa na wanakaya wa kaya hii katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p> <p>Make a complete list of all the fields and gardens owned or not owned but used by the household, including fields that are in fallow, before proceeding to the sub-tabs. Note that the household may own plots that are located outside the village they are residing – even in neighboring countries.</p> <p>-Emphasize to the respondent that we are interested in all plots owned or used by all household members: all the people who live in this household and not just the plots owned or used by the household head.</p> <p>-Make sure, however, that you only list the plots that are owned or used by this particular household, and not any plots owned or used by a split-off household or a former household member who is now residing elsewhere.</p> <p>Many fields are planted in several crops, and all the crops contribute to the production from that field. In this case, if a field has several crops together, this should be listed as a "MIXED" field. Then list the two main crops under "description".</p> <p>Examples are: "MIXED: BANANAS/CASSAVA" or "MIXED: MAIZE/BEANS"</p> <p>Other fields or gardens will have only one crop, such as cotton, potatoes, or peanuts. In that case, list it using the name of the crop (eg. "potato field"). If the field is currently not being used, describe the field as FALLOW.</p> <p>After you have completed the list of all fields and gardens owned by the household, click on tab &gt;a to open the plot level questions. Finish all questions in the sub-form before moving on to the next plot.</p>

T3aQ03a	Enabled if T3aQ1 <> "No [2]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Please tell me the years of the most recent 3 land sales you can remember in this village FIRST</b></p> <p><i>Tafadhali nieleze mauzo ya ardhi ya mwisho katika kijiji hiki unayoweza kukumbuka yalikuwa miaka gani? YA KWANZA</i></p> <p>[1]=2010, [2]=2009, [3]=2008, [4]=2007, [5]=2006, [6]=2005, [7]=2004, [8]=2003, [9]=2002, [10]=2001, [11]=2000, [12]=1999, [13]=1998, [14]=1997, [15]=1996, [16]=1995, [17]=1994, [18]=1993, [19]=1992, [20]=1991, [21]=1990 or earlier, [99]=Can't remember, [1]=2010, [2]=2009, [3]=2008, [4]=2007, [5]=2006, [6]=2005, [7]=2004, [8]=2003, [9]=2002, [10]=2001, [11]=2000, [12]=1999, [13]=1998, [14]=1997, [15]=1996, [16]=1995, [17]=1994, [18]=1993, [19]=1992, [20]=1991, [21]=1990 au kabla, [99]=Siwezi kukumbuka,</p> <p>This question asks the respondent to recollect the years of the last 3 land sales in the village. You can record the same year twice or three times if the landsales took place in the same year. If the respondent cannot remember the last land sales in the village, double-tick the field and record "DK" into the pop-up screen.</p>

T3aQ03b	Enabled if T3aQ1 <> "No [2]" AND T3aQ3a <> "Cant remember [99]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>SECOND</b></p> <p><i>YA PILI</i></p> <p>[1]=2010, [2]=2009, [3]=2008, [4]=2007, [5]=2006, [6]=2005, [7]=2004, [8]=2003, [9]=2002, [10]=2001, [11]=2000, [12]=1999, [13]=1998, [14]=1997, [15]=1996, [16]=1995, [17]=1994, [18]=1993, [19]=1992, [20]=1991, [21]=1990 or earlier, [99]=Can't remember, [1]=2010, [2]=2009, [3]=2008, [4]=2007, [5]=2006, [6]=2005, [7]=2004, [8]=2003, [9]=2002, [10]=2001, [11]=2000, [12]=1999, [13]=1998, [14]=1997, [15]=1996, [16]=1995, [17]=1994, [18]=1993, [19]=1992, [20]=1991, [21]=1990 au kabla, [99]=Siwezi kukumbuka,</p> <p>This question asks the respondent to recollect the years of the last 3 land sales in the village. You can record the same year twice or three times if the landsales took place in the same year. If the respondent cannot remember the last land sales in the village, double-tick the field and record "DK" into the pop-up screen.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T3aQ03c

Enabled if HD\_ShambasYN<>2 AND T3aQ3a <> "Cant remember [99]" AND T3aQ3b <> "Cant remember [99]"

T: [HHData]

### THIRD

YA TATU

[1]=2010, [2]=2009, [3]=2008, [4]=2007, [5]=2006, [6]=2005, [7]=2004, [8]=2003, [9]=2002, [10]=2001, [11]=2000, [12]=1999, [13]=1998, [14]=1997, [15]=1996, [16]=1995, [17]=1994, [18]=1993, [19]=1992, [20]=1991, [21]=1990 or earlier, [99]=Can't remember,

[1]=2010, [2]=2009, [3]=2008, [4]=2007, [5]=2006, [6]=2005, [7]=2004, [8]=2003, [9]=2002, [10]=2001, [11]=2000, [12]=1999, [13]=1998, [14]=1997, [15]=1996, [16]=1995, [17]=1994, [18]=1993, [19]=1992, [20]=1991, [21]=1990 au kabla, [99]=Siwezi kukumbuka,

This question asks the respondent to recollect the years of the last 3 land sales in the village. You can record the same year twice or three times if the landsales took place in the same year. If the respondent cannot remember the last land sales in the village, double-tick the field and record "DK" into the pop-up screen.

## Household Questionnaire

### T3aa Land Details

This section is enabled if the household have owned or used gardens or shambas in the past 12 months.

T3aaQ01

Always enabled

T: [HHP]Plot]

**Where is this shamba / garden located?**

*Je, shamba / bustani hii iko wapi?*

[1]=In This Village, [2]=Nearby Village, [3]=Elsewhere In Kagera, [4]=Elsewhere In Tanzania, [5]=Neighbouring Country, [6]=Other Country,  
[1]=Katika Kijiji Hiki, [2]=Kijiji Jirani, [3]=Penginepo Kagera, [4]=Penginepo Tanzania, [5]=Nchi Jirani, [6]=Nchi Nyingine,

In cases where the respondent is living close the border, plots that are located in the close proximity to the household are considered as plots in the same country.

T3aaQ02

Always enabled

T: [HHP]Plot]

**What is the total area of this shamba / garden? AREA**

*Je, shamba/bustani hii ina jumla ya eneo kiasi gani? AREA*

For each field or garden, we are depending on the respondent's estimate of the size of the field. You do not have time to go out and walk the field in order to estimate its size. We also feel that the family itself, or the neighbors, may think that you want to buy the field, if you walk the field and measure it.

Note that you are to record area to the nearest half unit, except for small fields or gardens that are less than one unit. A field that is less than one hectare or acre is listed as "0.1" "0.2", "0.3", "0.4", "0.5", "0.6", etc., whichever is closest to its actual size. For "a quarter acre" or "a third of an acre" use "0.3", for "two-thirds of an acre" use "0.7" and for "three-quarters of an acre" use "0.8".

T3aaQ02b

Always enabled

T: [HHP]Plot]

**What is the total area of this shamba / garden? AREA CODE**

*Je, shamba/bustani hii ina jumla ya eneo kiasi gani? AREA CODE*

[1]=Acre, [2]=Ha,

[1]=Ekari, [2]=Hekta,

For each field or garden, we are depending on the respondent's estimate of the size of the field. You do not have time to go out and walk the field in order to estimate its size. We also feel that the family itself, or the neighbors, may think that you want to buy the field, if you walk the field and measure it.

Note that you are to record area to the nearest half unit, except for small fields or gardens that are less than one unit. A field that is less than one hectare or acre is listed as "0.1" "0.2", "0.3", "0.4", "0.5", "0.6", etc., whichever is closest to its actual size. For "a quarter acre" or "a third of an acre" use "0.3", for "two-thirds of an acre" use "0.7" and for "three-quarters of an acre" use "0.8".

T3aaQ03

Always enabled

T: [HHP]Plot]

**What is the soil quality of this shamba / garden?**

*Je, ubora wa udongo wa shamba/bustani hii ukoje?*

[1]=Good, [2]=Bad, [3]=Average,

[1]=Nzuri, [2]=Mbaya, [3]=Wastani,

T3aaQ04

Always enabled

T: [HHP]Plot]

**What is the exact source of this shamba / garden?**

*Chanzo sahihi cha shamba / bustani hii ni kipi?*

[1]=Individually Inherited, [2]=Joint Inheritance, [3]=Purchased, [4]=Given By Village, [5]=Rented In For Cash Or Crop Share, [6]=Used With Informal Arrangement With Landlord (in Village), [7]=Used Under Informal Arrangement With Absent Landlord, [8]=Communal Land Temporarily Being Used, [9]=Given By Parent (=not Yet Inherited But Given By Father For Cultivation To Adult Children), [10]=Temporarily Inherited (used Pending Resolution Of Will), [11]=Used Under Caring Arrangement For Elderly, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Urithi Binafsi, [2]=Urithi Wa Pamoja, [3]=Imenunuliwa, [4]=Imegawiwa Na Kijiji, [5]=Inakodiwa Kwa Pesa Taslimu Au Sehemu Ya Mazao, [6]=Inatumiwa Kwa Makubaliano Yasiyo Rasmi Na Mwenye Ardhi (wa Kijijini), [7]=Inatumiwa Kwa Makubaliano Yasiyo Rasmi Na Mwenye Ardhi Anayeishi Mbali, [8]=Ardhi Ya Umma Inatumiwa Kwa Muda, [9]=Kupewa Na Mzazi (hajarithishwa, Bali Imetolewa Na Baba Kwa Watoto Watu Wazima Kulima), [10]=Imerithiwa Kwa Muda (kusubiri Kukamilika Kwa Mirathi), [11]=Inatumika Kwa Makubaliano Ya Kutunza Wazee, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

T3aaQ05

Enabled if T3aaQ4 IN ( 1,2 )

T: [HHP]Plot]

**When was this shamba / garden inherited (year)?**

*Je, shamba / bustani hii ilirithiwa mwaka gani? MWAKA*

## Household Questionnaire

T3aaQ06	Enabled if T3aaQ4 NOT IN ( 5,6,7,8 )
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>Is this shamba / garden (READ RESPONSES)?</b></p> <p><i>Je, shamba / bustani hii... [SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]?</i></p> <p>[1]=Owned and cultivated by yourself, [2]=Not owned but cultivated by yourself, [3]=Owned but cultivated by someone else, [4]=Owned and left fallow,</p> <p>[1]=Inamilikiwa Na Kulimwa Na Mmiliki, [2]=Haimilikiwi Ila inalimwa na kaya, [3]=Inamilikiwa Ila Inalimwa na wengine, [4]=Inamilikiwa Na Imepumzishwa,</p> <p>Read all responses to the respondent.</p>
T3aaQ07	Enabled if T3aaQ6 = "Not owned but cultivated by yourself [2]" or ( T3aaQ4 IN ( 5,6,7 ) )
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>Who currently owns this shamba / garden?</b></p> <p><i>Nani anamiliki shamba / bustani hii kwa sasa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Relative In The Same Village, [2]=Relative Living Elsewhere, [3]=Other Person In This Village, [4]=Other Person Living Elsewhere,</p> <p>[1]=Ndugu Anayeishi Kijijini, [2]=Ndugu Anayeishi Kwingineko, [3]=Mtu Mwingine Anayeishi Kijijini, [4]=Mtu Mwingine Anayeishi Kwingineko,</p>
T3aaQ08	Enabled if T3aaQ6 = "Not owned but cultivated by yourself [2]" or T3aaQ4 IN ( 5,6,7 )
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>Is the owner of the shamba / garden one of these people?</b></p> <p><i>Je, mmiliki wa shamba / bustani hii ni mmojawapo wa watu hawa?</i></p>
T3aaQ09	Enabled if T3aaQ6 = "Owned but cultivated by someone else [3]"
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>Who tends the shamba / garden?</b></p> <p><i>Nani anatumia shamba / bustani hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=Relative In The Same Village, [2]=Relative Living Elsewhere, [3]=Other Person In This Village, [4]=Other Person Living Elsewhere,</p> <p>[1]=Ndugu Anayeishi Kijijini, [2]=Ndugu Anayeishi Kwingineko, [3]=Mtu Mwingine Anayeishi Kijijini, [4]=Mtu Mwingine Anayeishi Kwingineko,</p>
T3aaQ10	Enabled if T3aaQ6 = "Owned but cultivated by someone else [3]"
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>Is the tender of the shamba / garden one of these people?</b></p> <p><i>Je, mtunzaji wa shamba / bustani hii ni mmojawapo wa watu hawa?</i></p>
T3aaQ11	Enabled if T3aaQ6 = "Not owned but cultivated by yourself [2]" or T3aaQ4 IN ( 5,6,7,8 )
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>Did you or your household have to pay for the use of this shamba / garden in cash or in kind in the past 12 months (Since.....)?</b></p> <p><i>Je, wewe au kaya yako mlilipia fedha au malipo ya namna nyingine, kwa kutumia hili shamba/hii bustani katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (Tangu...)?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T3aaQ12	Enabled if T3aaQ11 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>What was the value of crops and cash or any other payments made for the use of this shamba / garden in the past 12 months (Since.....)?</b></p> <p><i>Je, malipo haya yalikuwa na thamani kiasi gani kifedha, mazao, na malipo mengine yaliyofanywa kwa kutumia hili shamba/hii bustani katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p>
T3aaQ13	Enabled if T3aaQ6 = "Owned but cultivated by someone else [3]"
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>Did you or members of your household receive any payments in cash or in kind (crops) for the use of this shamba / garden in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Je, wewe au mwanakaya wa kaya hii alipata malipo ya fedha taslimu au yasiyo ya fedha (mazao) kwa ajili ya matumizi ya shamba/bustani hii katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This question determines if the family is receiving rent income from persons using a field that belongs to the household.</p>
T3aaQ14	Enabled if T3aaQ13 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>How much was received by the members of your household in cash or in kind for the use of shamba / garden in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ni malipo kiasi gani ya fedha taslimu au yasiyo ya kifedha yalipokelewa na wanakaya wa kaya hii kwa ajili ya matumizi ya shamba/bustani katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p>

## Household Questionnaire

T3aaQ15

Enabled if T3aaQ6 IN ( 1,3,4 )

T: [HHPlot]

**Would you have to consult the clan if you wanted to sell this shamba / garden?**

*Je, mnalazimika kushauriana na ukoo kama mkitaka kuuza shamba / bustani hii?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

T3aaQ16

Enabled if T3aaQ6 IN ( 1,3,4 )

T: [HHPlot]

**If you wanted to sell this shamba / garden today, how much could you get for it?**

*Je, kama ungependa kuuza shamba hili/bustani hii ambayo unaimiliki leo, ungepata fedha kiasi gani?*

This question asks: "If you wanted to sell this shamba/garden today, how much could you get for it?" If the respondent does not have an answer, there are several probing techniques to use:

Have other fields been sold recently in the neighborhood or nearby in the village? Are these fields similar to the field in question? If yes, the value of a field that was recently sold in the area is an excellent indicator of price.

Have neighbors offered to buy this field? If yes, this price is also a good indicator of the value of the field.

Remember that location is an important determinant in the price of a field. Within a particular village, there will be a range of prices for field, and as you get to know the village, you will get to know this range. For example fields near Bukoba are running from 250,000 to 300,000/= per acre, while fields in Kabirizi are only 60,000/=. This is because Kabirizi is far away from the good market, Bukoba, and because transport Kabirizi to Bukoba is not good. Fields closer to the road carry a higher price than fields five or six kilometers from the road.

T3aaQ17a

Enabled if T3aaQ6 <> "Owned but cultivated by someone else [3]" AND T3aaQ6 <> "Owned but cultivated by someone else [3]"

T: [HHPlot]

**What are the three main crops you cultivated on [PLOT] over the last 12 months. FIRST**

*Je, ni zao au mazao gani mlistawisha kwenye [PLOT] katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita. Taja mazao makuu matatu. LA KWANZA*

[1]=Unhusked Robusta Coffee, [2]=Unhusked Arabica Coffee, [3]=Trees (nursery), [4]=Trees (timber), [5]=Trees (firewood, Building Poles), [6]=Cooking (traditional) Bananas, [7]=Cooking (exotic / Improved) Bananas, [8]=Desert (traditional) Bananas, [9]=Desert (exotic / Improved) Bananas, [10]=Roasting Bananas, [11]=Brewing Bananas, [12]=Tea, [13]=Tobacco, [14]=Cotton, [15]=Cassava (raw), [16]=Yams and cocoyams, [17]=Sweet Potatoes, [18]=Irish Potatoes, [19]=Maize, [20]=Bullrush Millet, [21]=Finger Millet, [22]=Sorghum, [23]=Vanilla, [24]=Mushroom, [25]=Puddy Rice, [26]=Beans, [27]=Soya Beans, [28]=Bambaranuts, [29]=Pease, [30]=Sunflower Seeds, [31]=Avocado, [32]=Mangoes, [33]=Pawpaw, [34]=Pineapple, [35]=Citrus Fruits, [36]=Passion Fruits, [37]=Other Fruits, [38]=Tomatoes, [39]=Onions/leeks/green Onions, [40]=Eggplant And Bitter Tomatoes, [41]=Cabbage, [44]=Groundnuts, [42]=Other Vegetables, [88]=Other Crops (Specify),

[1]=Robusta isiyokobolewa, [2]=Arabica isiyokobolewa, [3]=Miti (kitalu), [4]=Miti (mbao), [5]=Miti (kuni, nguzo za kujengea), [6]=Ndizi za kupika za asili, [7]=Ndizi za kupika za kisasa, [8]=Ndizi sukari za asili, [9]=Ndizi sukari za kisasa, [10]=Gonja, [11]=Ndizi kali, [12]=Chai, [13]=Tumbaku, [14]=Pamba, [15]=Mihogo mibichi, [16]=Viazi Vikuu na magimbi, [17]=Viazi vitamu, [18]=Viazi mviringo, [19]=Mahindi, [20]=Uwele, [21]=Ulezi, [22]=Mtama, [23]=Vanilla, [24]=Uyoga, [25]=Mpunga, [26]=Maharage, [27]=Soya, [28]=Njugu mawe, [29]=Njegere, [30]=Mbegu za alizeti, [31]=Parachichi, [32]=Maembe, [33]=Papai, [34]=Nanasi, [35]=Ndimu, limao, machungwa, machenza, [36]=Passion, [37]=Matunda mengine, [38]=Nyanya, [39]=Vitunguu/vitunguu majani, [40]=Biringanya na nyanya chungu, [41]=Kabichi, [44]=Karanga, [42]=Mboga Nyingine (kisamvu, Karoti, Mchicha, Bamia, Koliflawa, n.k.), [88]=Mazao Mengine (taja),

T3aaQ17b

Enabled if T3aaQ6 <> "Owned but cultivated by someone else [3]" AND T3aaQ6 <> "Owned but cultivated by someone else [3]"

T: [HHPlot]

**SECOND**

*LA PILI*

[1]=Unhusked Robusta Coffee, [2]=Unhusked Arabica Coffee, [3]=Trees (nursery), [4]=Trees (timber), [5]=Trees (firewood, Building Poles), [6]=Cooking (traditional) Bananas, [7]=Cooking (exotic / Improved) Bananas, [8]=Desert (traditional) Bananas, [9]=Desert (exotic / Improved) Bananas, [10]=Roasting Bananas, [11]=Brewing Bananas, [12]=Tea, [13]=Tobacco, [14]=Cotton, [15]=Cassava (raw), [16]=Yams and cocoyams, [17]=Sweet Potatoes, [18]=Irish Potatoes, [19]=Maize, [20]=Bullrush Millet, [21]=Finger Millet, [22]=Sorghum, [23]=Vanilla, [24]=Mushroom, [25]=Puddy Rice, [26]=Beans, [27]=Soya Beans, [28]=Bambaranuts, [29]=Pease, [30]=Sunflower Seeds, [31]=Avocado, [32]=Mangoes, [33]=Pawpaw, [34]=Pineapple, [35]=Citrus Fruits, [36]=Passion Fruits, [37]=Other Fruits, [38]=Tomatoes, [39]=Onions/leeks/green Onions, [40]=Eggplant And Bitter Tomatoes, [41]=Cabbage, [44]=Groundnuts, [42]=Other Vegetables, [88]=Other Crops (Specify), [43]=None,

[1]=Robusta isiyokobolewa, [2]=Arabica isiyokobolewa, [3]=Miti (kitalu), [4]=Miti (mbao), [5]=Miti (kuni, nguzo za kujengea), [6]=Ndizi za kupika za asili, [7]=Ndizi za kupika za kisasa, [8]=Ndizi sukari za asili, [9]=Ndizi sukari za kisasa, [10]=Gonja, [11]=Ndizi kali, [12]=Chai, [13]=Tumbaku, [14]=Pamba, [15]=Mihogo mibichi, [16]=Viazi Vikuu na magimbi, [17]=Viazi vitamu, [18]=Viazi mviringo, [19]=Mahindi, [20]=Uwele, [21]=Ulezi, [22]=Mtama, [23]=Vanilla, [24]=Uyoga, [25]=Mpunga, [26]=Maharage, [27]=Soya, [28]=Njugu mawe, [29]=Njegere, [30]=Mbegu za alizeti, [31]=Parachichi, [32]=Maembe, [33]=Papai, [34]=Nanasi, [35]=Ndimu, limao, machungwa, machenza, [36]=Passion, [37]=Matunda mengine, [38]=Nyanya, [39]=Vitunguu/vitunguu majani, [40]=Biringanya na nyanya chungu, [41]=Kabichi, [44]=Karanga, [42]=Mboga Nyingine (kisamvu, Karoti, Mchicha, Bamia, Koliflawa, n.k.), [88]=Mazao Mengine (Taja), [43]=Hakuna,

## Household Questionnaire

**T3aaQ17c** Enabled if T3aaQ6 <> "Owned but cultivated by someone else [3]" AND T3aaQ6 <> "Owned but cultivated by someone else [3]" AND T3aaQ17b <> "None [43]"

T: [HHPlot]

### THIRD

#### LA TATU

[1]=Unhusked Robusta Coffee, [2]=Unhusked Arabica Coffee, [3]=Trees (nursery), [4]=Trees (timber), [5]=Trees (firewood, Building Poles), [6]=Cooking (traditional) Bananas, [7]=Cooking (exotic / Improved) Bananas, [8]=Desert (traditional) Bananas, [9]=Desert (exotic / Improved) Bananas, [10]=Roasting Bananas, [11]=Brewing Bananas, [12]=Tea, [13]=Tobacco, [14]=Cotton, [15]=Cassava (raw), [16]=Yams and cocoyams, [17]=Sweet Potatoes, [18]=Irish Potatoes, [19]=Maize, [20]=Bullrush Millet, [21]=Finger Millet, [22]=Sorghum, [23]=Vanilla, [24]=Mushroom, [25]=Puddy Rice, [26]=Beans, [27]=Soya Beans, [28]=Bambaranuts, [29]=Pease, [30]=Sunflower Seeds, [31]=Avocado, [32]=Mangoes, [33]=Pawpaw, [34]=Pineapple, [35]=Citrus Fruits, [36]=Passion Fruits, [37]=Other Fruits, [38]=Tomatoes, [39]=Onions/leeks/green Onions, [40]=Eggplant And Bitter Tomatoes, [41]=Cabbage, [44]=Groundnuts, [42]=Other Vegetables, [88]=Other Crops (Specify), [43]=None,

[1]=Robusta isiyokobolewa, [2]=Arabica isiyokobolewa, [3]=Miti (kitalu), [4]=Miti (mbao), [5]=Miti (kuni, nguzo za kujengea), [6]=Ndizi za kupika za asili, [7]=Ndizi za kupika za kisasa, [8]=Ndizi sukari za asili, [9]=Ndizi sukari za kisasa, [10]=Gonja, [11]=Ndizi kali, [12]=Chai, [13]=Tumbaku, [14]=Pamba, [15]=Mihogo mibichi, [16]=Viazi Vikuu na magimbi, [17]=Viazi vitamu, [18]=Viazi mviringo, [19]=Mahindi, [20]=Uwele, [21]=Ulezi, [22]=Mtama, [23]=Vanilla, [24]=Uyoga, [25]=Mpunga, [26]=Maharage, [27]=Soya, [28]=Njugu mawe, [29]=Njegere, [30]=Mbegu za alizeti, [31]=Parachichi, [32]=Maembe, [33]=Papai, [34]=Nanasi, [35]=Ndimu, limao, machungwa, machenza, [36]=Passion, [37]=Matunda mengine, [38]=Nyanya, [39]=Vitunguu/vitunguu majani, [40]=Biringanya na nyanya chungu, [41]=Kabichi, [44]=Karanga, [42]=Mboga Nyingine (kisamvu, Karoti, Mchicha, Bamia, Koliflawa, n.k.), [88]=Mazao Mengine (Taja), [43]=Hakuna,

**T3aaQ18a** Enabled if T3aaQ17a > "[0]"

T: [HHPlot]

### Did you sell any [FIRST CROP] in the past 12 months?

*Je, mliuza [FIRST CROP] yoyote?*

[1]=Yes, All, [2]=Yes, Most, [3]=Yes, A Little, [4]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, Zote, [2]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kikubwa, [3]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kidogo, [4]=Hapana,

**T3aaQ18b** Enabled if T3aaQ17b > "None [43]" and T3aaQ17b <> "None [43]"

T: [HHPlot]

### Did you sell any [SECOND CROP] in the past 12 months?

*Je, mliuza [SECOND CROP] yoyote?*

[1]=Yes, All, [2]=Yes, Most, [3]=Yes, A Little, [4]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, Zote, [2]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kikubwa, [3]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kidogo, [4]=Hapana,

**T3aaQ18c** Enabled if T3aaQ17c > "None [43]" and T3aaQ17c <> "None [43]"

T: [HHPlot]

### Did you sell any [THIRD CROP] in the past 12 months?

*Je, mliuza [THIRD CROP] yoyote?*

[1]=Yes, All, [2]=Yes, Most, [3]=Yes, A Little, [4]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, Zote, [2]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kikubwa, [3]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kidogo, [4]=Hapana,

## Household Questionnaire

### T3b Seeds

This section is enabled only if the household reported to have owned or used gardens/shambas in T3a and grown maize or sorghum in the past 12 months in T3aa.

T3bQ01	Enabled if for any plot: T3aaQ17a="Maize[19]" OR T3aaQ17b="Maize[19]" OR T3aaQ17c="Maize[19]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Where did you get most of your Maize seeds from?</b></p> <p><i>Sehemu kubwa ya mbegu za mahindi mlipata wapi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Own Production, [2]=Social And Kin Networks, [3]=Informal Sector, [4]=Formal Sector, [5]=Government/NGO intervention, [88]=Other (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Uzalishaji Binafsi, [2]=Mitandao Ya Jamii Na Ndugu, [3]=Masoko Ya Nyumbani, [4]=Sekta Rasmi, [5]=Government/NGO intervention, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>Formal refers to shops from where you can get a receipt for the purchase</p> <p>If the household bought seeds from a friend who sells seeds in a local market, Choose code [3]: "Informal sector" instead of code [2]: "Social and Kin networks"</p> <p>Code [5]: "Government/NGO intervention" refers to heavily subsidised interventions that are initiated either by the government or a Non-Governmental Organisation. In such case the seeds are given for free or the price is much lower than usual.</p>
T3bQ02	Enabled if for any plot: T3aaQ17a="Maize[19]" OR T3aaQ17b="Maize[19]" OR T3aaQ17c="Maize[19]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Did you grow a modern variety of Maize?</b></p> <p><i>Je, mlipanda mbegu za mahindi za kisasa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, All, [2]=Yes, Most, [3]=Yes, A Little, [4]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, Zote, [2]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kikubwa, [3]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kidogo, [4]=Hapana,</p>
T3bQ03	Enabled if for any plot: T3aaQ17a="Sorghum [22]" OR T3aaQ17b="Sorghum [22]" OR T3aaQ17c="Sorghum [22]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Where did you get most of your Sorghum seeds from?</b></p> <p><i>Sehemu kubwa ya mbegu za mtama mlipata wapi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Own Production, [2]=Social And Kin Networks, [3]=Informal Sector, [4]=Formal Sector, [5]=Government/NGO intervention, [88]=Other (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Uzalishaji Binafsi, [2]=Mitandao Ya Jamii Na Ndugu, [3]=Masoko Ya Nyumbani, [4]=Sekta Rasmi, [5]=Government/NGO intervention, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>Formal refers to shops from where you can get a receipt for the purchase.</p> <p>If the household bought seeds from a friend who sells seeds in a local market, Choose code [3]: "Informal sector" instead of code [2]: "Social and Kin networks"</p> <p>Code [5]: "Government/NGO intervention" refers to heavily subsidised interventions that are initiated either by the government or a Non-Governmental Organisation. In such case the seeds are given for free or the price is much lower than usual.</p>
T3bQ04	Enabled if for any plot: T3aaQ17a="Sorghum [22]" OR T3aaQ17b="Sorghum [22]" OR T3aaQ17c="Sorghum [22]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Did you grow a modern variety of Sorghum?</b></p> <p><i>Je, mlipanda mbegu za mtama za kisasa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, All, [2]=Yes, Most, [3]=Yes, A Little, [4]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, Zote, [2]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kikubwa, [3]=Ndiyo, Kiasi Kidogo, [4]=Hapana,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T4a Inheritance

This section is always enabled.

T4aQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Has anyone in this household inherited any cash, land, other assets or debt from a deceased person since 1994?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kuna yeyote katika kaya hii aliyerithi fedha, ardhi, mali nyingine au deni kutoka kwa marehemu yeyote tangu 1994?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>We define inheritance as resolved inheritance – as in inheritance to which the recipient has full rights. We do not collect information on inheritance that has been left but not yet legally allocated.</p> <p>Do not consider clothes and small personal belongings as inheritance.</p>
T4aQ02	Enabled if T4aQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHData]	<p><b>How many people have bequeathed cash, land, other assets or debt to anyone in this household in the last 15 years?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ni watu wangapi wamerithisha fedha, ardhi, mali nyingine au madeni kwa mtu yeyote wa kaya hii katika miaka 15 iliyopita?</i></p> <p>We define inheritance as resolved inheritance – as in inheritance to which the recipient has full rights. We do not collect information on inheritance that has been left but not yet legally allocated.</p> <p>Do not consider clothes and small personal belongings as inheritance.</p>
T4aQ03	Always enabled
T: [HHInheritance]	<p><b>Name of the Deceased</b></p> <p><i>Jina la Marehemu</i></p>
T4aQ04	Always enabled
T: [HHPlot]	<p><b>You told me earlier that some of the plots you currently own were inherited after 1994. Please tell me the person whom you inherited each of the following plots:</b></p> <p><i>Uliniambia kabla kuwa baadhi ya ploti mnazomiliki sasa zilirithiwa baada ya mwaka 1994. Tafadhali niambie ni nani aliyewarithisha kila moja ya ploti zifuatazo:</i></p> <p>This question is linked to section T3aa. Only ask this question after you have completed the questions in the "1. General" -tab including the questions about each deceased person (T4aa).</p> <p>If the household reported in T3aa to have inherited a plot or plots of land in 1994 or after, then each of these plots appear here. You need to ask the respondent to identify from whom of the deceased people you have already listed in "1. General" -tab, they inherited the plot from.</p> <p>If the person's name from whom the household inherited the plot from does not appear in the combo-box, you need to add the name to the List of Deceased (in "1. General" -tab) and ask the questions in T4aa for this deceased person.</p> <p>If it appears that the household has not inherited this plot or the inheritance took place before 1994, then you need to go back to the Land section (T3aa) and correct the information to questions 4 or 5 there.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T4aa Inheritance Details

This section is enabled if the household reported to have inherited something in 1994 or after.

T4aaQ01

Enabled if T4aQ1 = "Yes [1]"

T: [HHInheritance]

**What year did [NAME OF DECEASED] die?**

*Je, [NAME OF DECEASED] alikufa mwaka gani?*

[1]=1994, [2]=1995, [3]=1996, [4]=1997, [5]=1998, [6]=1999, [7]=2000, [8]=2001, [9]=2002, [10]=2003, [11]=2004, [12]=2005, [13]=2006, [14]=2007, [15]=2008, [16]=2009, [17]=2010,

[1]=1994, [2]=1995, [3]=1996, [4]=1997, [5]=1998, [6]=1999, [7]=2000, [8]=2001, [9]=2002, [10]=2003, [11]=2004, [12]=2005, [13]=2006, [14]=2007, [15]=2008, [16]=2009, [17]=2010,

The year has to be after 1994. If the person died earlier than 1994 then you need to go back to T4a and remove this person from the list of deceased.

T4aaQ02

Enabled if T4aQ1 = "Yes [1]"

T: [HHInheritance]

**What type of will did [NAME OF DECEASED] leave?**

*Je, [NAME OF DECEASED] aliacha wosia wa namna gani?*

[1]=Written, [2]=Oral, made by deceased, [3]=Decided by the clan, [4]=The heir was the only person to inherit,

[1]=Wa Maandishi, [2]=Wa Maneno Ya Marehemu, [3]=Kwa Maamuzi Ya Ukoo, [4]=Mrithi Pekee,

T4aaQ03

Enabled if T4aQ1 = "Yes [1]"

T: [HHInheritance]

**Was any inheritance left to any group which included a member of this household?**

*Je, kuna mali yoyote ilirithishwa kwa kikundi kilichojumuisha mwanakaya wa kaya hii?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

We do not consider cases where the deceased left everything to the clan as group inheritance. If the clan decides to allocate some of the inheritance to a group in which included a member of this household, only then record [2]: "Yes".

We define inheritance as resolved inheritance – as in inheritance to which the recipient has full rights. We do not collect information on inheritance that has been left but not yet legally allocated.

Do not consider clothes and small personal belongings as inheritance.

T4aaQ04

Enabled if T4aQ1 = "Yes [1]"

T: [HHInheritance]

**Was any inheritance left to any specific individual who is a member of this household?**

*Je, kuna urithi wowote uliotolewa kwa mwanakaya binafsi wa kaya hii?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

### T4b Group Inheritance

This section is enabled if someone in the household belonged to a group that inherited from a deceased person listed in T4a (Inheritance)

## Household Questionnaire

### T4ba Group inheritance details

This section is enabled if someone in the household belonged to a group that inherited from a deceased person listed in T4a (Inheritance)

T4baQ01	Enabled if T4aaQ3 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>What was the size of the group that [NAME OF DECEASED] left inheritance to?</b> <i>Kundi aliloliachia [NAME OF DECEASED] urithi lilikuwa na ukubwa gani?</i>
T4baQ02	Enabled if (T4aQ1 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( T4aaQ03 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>Which household members inherited from [NAME OF DECEASED]?</b> <i>Ni mwanakaya yupi alirithi toka kwa [NAME OF DECEASED]?</i>
T4baQ03	Enabled for the first household member listed to the group
T: [HHInheritanceGroup]	<b>What was the relationship of [NAME] to [NAME OF DECEASED]?</b> <i>Nini ulikuwa uhusiano wa [NAME] kwa [NAME OF DECEASED]?</i>  [1]=Wife or Husband, [2]=Father or Mother, [3]=Grandparent, [4]=Son or daughter, [5]=Sister or Brother, [6]=Niece or Nephew, [7]=Son/daughter-in-law, [8]=Brother/sister-in-law, [9]=Father/mother-in-law, [10]=Other Relative of Head or of His/her Spouse, [11]=Servant/makubaliano, [12]=Servant/mkatamba, [13]=Tenant/boarder, [14]=Other Unrelated Person,  [1]=Mwenza, [2]=Mzazi, [3]=Babu au bibi, [4]=Mtoto, [5]=Dada au kaka, [6]=Mpwa, [7]=Mkwe, [8]=Shemeji/wifi, [9]=Baba/mama mkwe, [10]=Ndugu mwingine wa Mkuu wa kaya/mwenza, [11]=Mtumishi/makubaliano, [12]=Mtumishi/mkatamba, [13]=Mpangaji, [14]=Hakuna uhusiano,  This is only asked for the first person on the list. For the subsequent household members, this question is enabled.
T4baQ04	Enabled if T4aaQ3 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>Did the group inherit cash?</b> <i>Je, kundi hili lilirithi fedha taslimu?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No,  [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4baQ05	Enabled if T4aaQ3 AND ( T4baQ4 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>How much cash was inherited?</b> <i>Ni kiasi gani cha fedha taslimu kilirithiwa?</i>
T4baQ06	Enabled if T4aaQ3 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>Did the group inherit land?</b> <i>Je, kundi lilirithi ardhi?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No,  [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4baQ07	Enabled if T4baQ6 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>How many acres of land were inherited?</b> <i>Ni ekari ngapi za ardhi zilirithiwa?</i>
T4baQ08	Enabled if T4baQ6 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>What was the total value of this land at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, ardhi ilikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati iliporithiwa? TSHS</i>
T4baQ09	Enabled if T4baQ6 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>How much of this land does the group own today?</b> <i>Ni kiasi gani cha ardhi hii kundi hili linamiliki sasa?</i>  [1]=Nothing, [2]=Less Than Half, [3]=About Half, [4]=More Than Half, [5]=All,  [1]=Hakuna, [2]=Chini Ya Nusu, [3]=Takriban Nusu, [4]=Zaidi Ya Nusu, [5]=Yote,

## Household Questionnaire

T4baQ10	Enabled if T4aaQ3 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>Did the group inherit any livestock?</b> <i>Je, kundi lilirithi mifugo yoyote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4baQ11	Enabled if T4baQ10 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>What was the total value of this livestock at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, mifugo ilikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati iliporithiwa? TSHS</i>  Recor the total value of the livestock inherited by the group at the time of inheritance.
T4baQ12	Enabled if T4aaQ3 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>Did the group inherit any vehicles?</b> <i>Je, kundi lilirithi magari yoyote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4baQ13	Enabled if T4baQ12 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>What was the total value of these vehicles at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, magari yalikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati yaliporithiwa? TSHS</i>
T4baQ14	Enabled if T4aaQ3 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>Did the group inherit a house or houses?</b> <i>je, kundi lilirithi nyumba zozote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4baQ15	Enabled if T4baQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>What was the total value of the house or houses at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, nyumba zilikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati ziliporithiwa? TSHS</i>
T4baQ16	Enabled if T4aaQ3 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>Did the group inherit any other assets?</b> <i>Je, kundi lilirithi mali nyingine zozote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4baQ17	Enabled if T4baQ16 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>What was the total value of these other assets at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, mali hizi nyingine zilikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati iliporithiwa? TSHS</i>
T4baQ18	Enabled if T4aaQ3 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>Did the group inherit any debts?</b> <i>Je, kundi lilirithi madeni yoyote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4baQ19	Enabled if T4baQ18 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritance]	<b>What was the total value of the debt at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, madeni hayo yalikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati yaliporithiwa? TSHS</i>

## Household Questionnaire

---

### **T4c Individual Inheritance**

This section is enabled if someone in the household inherited individually from a deceased person listed in T4a (Inheritance)

### **T4ca Individual inheritance details**

This section is enabled if someone in the household inherited individually from a deceased person listed in T4a (Inheritance)

## Household Questionnaire

### T4caa Individual inheritance heir details

This section is enabled if someone in the household inherited individually from a deceased person listed in T4a (Inheritance)

T4caaQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>What was the relationship of [NAME] to [NAME OF DECEASED]?</b> <i>Nini ulikuwa uhusiano wa [NAME] kwa [NAME OF DECEASED]?</i> [1]=Wife or Husband, [2]=Father or Mother, [3]=Grandparent, [4]=Son or daughter, [5]=Sister or Brother, [6]=Niece or Nephew, [7]=Son/daughter-in-law, [8]=Brother/sister-in-law, [9]=Father/mother-in-law, [10]=Other Relative of Head or of His/her Spouse, [11]=Servant/makubaliano, [12]=Servant/mkataba, [13]=Tenant/boarder, [14]=Other Unrelated Person, [1]=Mwenza, [2]=Mzazi, [3]=Babu au bibi, [4]=Mtoto, [5]=Dada au kaka, [6]=Mpwa, [7]=Mkwe, [8]=Shemeji/wifi, [9]=Baba/mama mkwe, [10]=Ndugu mwingine wa Mkuu wa kaya/mwenza, [11]=Mtumishi/makubaliano, [12]=Mtumishi/mkataba, [13]=Mpangaji, [14]=Hakuna uhusiano,
T4caaQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>Did [NAME] inherit cash?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] alirithi fedha taslimu?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4caaQ03	Enabled if T4caaQ2 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>How much cash did [NAME] inherit?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] alirithi fedha taslimu kiasi gani?</i>
T4caaQ04	Always enabled
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>Did [NAME] inherit land?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] alirithi ardhi?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4caaQ05	Enabled if T4caaQ4 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>How many acres of land did [NAME] inherit?</b> <i>Ardhi aliyorithi [NAME] ilikuwa na ekari ngapi?</i>
T4caaQ06	Enabled if T4caaQ4 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>What was the total value of this land at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, ardhi ilikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati iliporithiwa? TSHS</i>
T4caaQ07	Enabled if T4caaQ4 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>How much of this land does [NAME] own today?</b> <i>Ni kiasi gani cha ardhi hii [NAME] anamiliki sasa?</i> [1]=Nothing, [2]=Less Than Half, [3]=About Half, [4]=More Than Half, [5]=All, [1]=Hakuna, [2]=Chini Ya Nusu, [3]=Takriban Nusu, [4]=Zaidi Ya Nusu, [5]=Yote,
T4caaQ08	Always enabled
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>Did [NAME] inherit any livestock?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] alirithi mifugo yoyote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4caaQ09	Enabled if T4caaQ8 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>What was the total value of this livestock at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, mifugo ilikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati iliporithiwa? TSHS</i>

## Household Questionnaire

T4caaQ10	Always enabled
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>Did [NAME] inherit any vehicles?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] alirithi magari yoyote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4caaQ11	Enabled if T4caaQ10 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>What was the total value of these vehicles at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, magari hayo yalikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati yaliporithiwa? TSHS</i>
T4caaQ12	Always enabled
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>Did [NAME] inherit a house or houses?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] alirithi nyumba zozote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4caaQ13	Enabled if T4caaQ12 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>What was the total value of the house or houses at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, nyumba hizo z ilikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati ziliporithiwa? TSHS</i>
T4caaQ14	Always enabled
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>Did [NAME] inherit any other assets?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] alirithi mali nyingine?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4caaQ15	Enabled if T4caaQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>What was the total value of these other assets at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, mali hizo nyingine zilikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati ziliporithiwa? TSHS</i>
T4caaQ16	Always enabled
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>Did [NAME] inherit any debts?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] alirithi madeni yoyote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T4caaQ17	Enabled if T4caaQ16 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHInheritanceInd]	<b>What was the total value of the debt at the time of the inheritance? TSHS</b> <i>Je, madeni hayo yalikuwa na jumla ya thamani gani wakati yaliporithiwa? TSHS</i>

## Household Questionnaire

### T5a Non-Farm Self-Employment

This section is enabled if the household members reported to have owned non-farm enterprises in section T2d or if the PHHMs in the household owned enterprises in 2004 -- the last time we visited them.

T5aQE1

Always enabled

T: [HHEnterprise]

#### Enterprise name/description

*Jina/maelezo ya Mradi*

When adding a new enterprise, make sure that the enterprise is not already listed as sometimes the hh members might use different names for the same enterprise.

If you have made mistake, and need to delete an enterprise, you can only do this in T2da. To access T2da, follow this path: go to T2d--> "tab 3"--> "Add new Enterprise - button".

T5aQE2

Always enabled

T: [HHEnterprise]

#### What kind of trade, industry, or sector is it connected with?

*Mradi unajihusisha na aina gani ya biashara, uzalishaji, au sekta?*

[1]=Farming/livestock, [2]=Fishing, [3]=Trader/merchant/sales, [4]=Transport, [5]=Construction, [6]=Education Prof/admin, [7]=Health Prof/admin, [8]=Other Prof/admin, [9]=Secretary/clerical, [10]=Factory Worker, [11]=Restaurant, Bar, Or Hotel, [12]=Skilled Trades, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Kilimo/ufugaji, [2]=Uvuvi, [3]=Uchuuzi/biashara/mauzo, [4]=Usafirishaji, [5]=Ujenzi, [6]=Elimu (taaluma/utawala), [7]=Afya (taaluma/utawala), [8]=Nyingine (taaluma/utawala), [9]=Ukarani, [10]=Mfanyakazi Kiwandani, [11]=Mgahawa, Baa Au Hoteli, [12]=Fundi, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

When adding a new enterprise, make sure that the enterprise is not already listed as sometimes the hh members might use different names for the same enterprise.

If you have made mistake, and need to delete an enterprise, you can only do this in T2da. To access T2da, follow this path: go to T2d--> "tab 3"--> "Add new Enterprise - button".

## Household Questionnaire

### T5aa Enterprise Details

This section is enabled if the household members reported to have owned non-farm enterprises in section T2d.

T5aaQ01

Always enabled

T: [HHEnterprise]

**How long has your household owned this business? YEARS**

*Kaya yako imemiliki mradi huu kwa muda gani? MIAKA*

Insert "0" if less than one year. This will enable the next question about the number of months.

T5aaQ02

Enabled if T5aaQ1 <1

T: [HHEnterprise]

**How long has your household owned this business? MONTHS**

*Kaya yako imemiliki mradi huu kwa muda gani? MIEZI*

T5aaQ03a

Enabled if T5aaQ1 <5

T: [HHEnterprise]

**Please name the most important sources of start-up capital for this business (FIRST).**

*Tafadhali taja vyanzo vikuu vya mtaji wa kuanzisha mradi huu [CHA KWANZA]*

[1]=Savings, [2]=Bank Loan, [3]=Informal Insurance Group Loan, [4]=Loan From Relatives, [5]=Loan From Friends, [6]=Gift From Relatives, [7]=Gift From Friends, [8]=Business Partner, [11]=Sold assets or crops, [9]=Microfinance Institution, [10]=No Start Up Capital Needed, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Akiba, [2]=Mkopo Wa Benki, [3]=Mkopo Wa Kikundi kisicho Rasmi, [4]=Mkopo Toka Kwa Ndugu, [5]=Mkopo Toka Kwa Marafiki, [6]=Zawadi Toka Kwa Ndugu, [7]=Zawadi Toka Kwa Marafiki, [8]=Mshirika Wa Kibiashara, [11]=Kuuza mali au mazaao, [9]=Taasisi za mikopo midogo midogo, [10]=Mtaji Wa Kuanzia Haukuhitajika, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

Only PHYSICAL capital is meant here. In other words we do not consider human capital or labour, etc. For instance, if the person found wood in the forest, this should NOT be considered as start-up capital.

Code [5]: "Business Partner" refers to a person or persons who are not household members.

T5aaQ03b

Enabled if T5aaQ1 <5 AND T5aaQ3a <> "No Start Up Capital Needed [10]"

T: [HHEnterprise]

**Second?**

*CHA PILI?*

[1]=Savings, [2]=Bank Loan, [3]=Informal Insurance Group Loan, [4]=Loan From Relatives, [5]=Loan From Friends, [6]=Gift From Relatives, [7]=Gift From Friends, [8]=Business Partner, [9]=Microfinance Institution, [88]=Other (specify), [11]=None,

[1]=Akiba, [2]=Mkopo wa benki, [3]=Mkopo Wa Kikundi kisicho Rasmi, [4]=Mkopo toka kwa ndugu, [5]=Mkopo toka kwa marafiki, [6]=Zawadi toka kwa ndugu, [7]=Zawadi toka kwa marafiki, [8]=Mshirika wa kibiashara, [9]=Taasisi za mikopo midogo midogo, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [11]=Hakuna,

Only PHYSICAL capital is meant here. In other words we do not consider human capital or labour, etc. For instance, if the person found wood in the forest, this should NOT be considered as start-up capital.

Code [5]: "Business Partner" refers to a person or persons who are not household members.

T5aaQ03c

Enabled if T5aaQ1 <5 AND T5aaQ3a <> "No Start Up Capital Needed [10]" and T5aaQ3b <> "None [11]"

T: [HHEnterprise]

**Third?**

*CHA TATU?*

[1]=Savings, [2]=Bank Loan, [3]=Informal Insurance Group Loan, [4]=Loan From Relatives, [5]=Loan From Friends, [6]=Gift From Relatives, [7]=Gift From Friends, [8]=Business Partner, [9]=Microfinance Institution, [88]=Other (specify), [11]=None,

[1]=Akiba, [2]=Mkopo wa benki, [3]=Mkopo Wa Kikundi kisicho Rasmi, [4]=Mkopo toka kwa ndugu, [5]=Mkopo toka kwa marafiki, [6]=Zawadi toka kwa ndugu, [7]=Zawadi toka kwa marafiki, [8]=Mshirika wa kibiashara, [9]=Taasisi za mikopo midogo midogo, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [11]=Hakuna,

Only PHYSICAL capital is meant here. In other words we do not consider human capital or labour, etc. For instance, if the person found wood in the forest, this should NOT be considered as start-up capital.

Code [5]: "Business Partner" refers to a person or persons who are not household members.

T5aaQ04

Always enabled

T: [HHEnterprise]

**How many months in the past 12 months has this business been in operation?**

*Mradi huu umefanya kazi kwa jumla ya miezi mingapi katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita?*

[1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9, [10]=10, [11]=11, [12]=12,

[1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9, [10]=10, [11]=11, [12]=12,

Even if the business was in operation for one day in a given month, it is counted as 1 month in this question.

## Household Questionnaire

T5aaQ05	Always enabled
T: [HHEnterprise]	<p><b>During the past 12 months, have you hired anyone else from outside your household to work in this business?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita, mmeajiri mtu yeyote kutoka nje ya kaya hii kufanya kazi katika mradi au biashara hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T5aaQ06	Enabled if T5aaQ5 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHEnterprise]	<p><b>How many other workers have you hired to work in this business in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Ni wafanyakazi wengine wangapi mliowaajiri kufanya kazi kwenye mradi huu katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p>
T5aaQ06b	Enabled if T5aaQ5 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHEnterprise]	<p><b>How many other workers have you hired to work in this business in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Ni wafanyakazi wengine wangapi mliowaajiri kufanya kazi kwenye mradi huu katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p>
T5aaQ06c	Enabled if T5aaQ5 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHEnterprise]	<p><b>How many other workers have you hired to work in this business in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Ni wafanyakazi wengine wangapi mliowaajiri kufanya kazi kwenye mradi huu katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p>
T5aaQ07	Always enabled
T: [HHEnterprise]	<p><b>In the usual month, how much income do you generate after expenses? TSHS</b></p> <p><i>Katika mwezi wa kawaida, mradi unawaingizia mapato kiasi gani baada ya kutoa matumizi? TSHS</i></p> <p>Here we are looking for the net income of the business, after paying for expenses for this business (including hired workers, purchase of goods needed for the business) how much money did you receive from this business.</p> <p>You will need to take a lot of notes, and do probing on the cost of expenses, in order to do a good job on this section. How many employees does the business have? How much are they paid? What commercial taxes are paid? What raw materials are purchased, and what was their price?</p>
T5aaQ08	Always enabled
T: [HHEnterprise]	<p><b>To whom do you mainly sell your products or services? Please name the two most important buyers? FIRST</b></p> <p><i>Nani mnamuuzia bidhaa au huduma? (Taja wanunuzi wawili muhimu) WA KWANZA</i></p> <p>[1]=Final Consumers, [2]=Small Business, [3]=Large Established Business, [4]=Institutions, [5]=Export, [6]=Manufacturers, [7]=Government, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Walaji Wa Mwisho, [2]=Biashara Ndogo, [3]=Biashara Kubwa, [4]=Taasisi, [5]=Kuuza Nje Ya Nchi, [6]=Viwanda, [7]=Serikali, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>There response 'None' is not allowed in this question; there must always be at least one buyer.</p> <p>The options can be explained with a simple example:</p> <p>Let us assume that Adam sells bread.</p> <p>Code [1]: "Final Consumers": He owns a small kiosk and sells the bread to people passing by or living nearby.</p> <p>Code [2]: "Small businesses": He sells most of the bread to a kiosk nearby.</p> <p>Code [3]: "Large established Business": A big hotel in the town buys most of the bread he produces.</p> <p>Code [4]: "Institutions": He sells most of his bread to an orphanage in town.</p> <p>Code [5]: "Export": He owns a bread factory. He packs the bread and exports them to neighbouring countries. People in Uganda and Kenya can enjoy Adam's bread. He might also sell some of his bread to the local market in Tanzania but most of the bread he produces is exported.</p> <p>Code [6]: "Manufacturers": He sells most of his bread to a local cookie factory.</p> <p>Code [7]: "Government": A governmental organization is the main buyer of his bread.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T5aaQ09

Always enabled

T: [HHEnterprise]

### SECOND?

#### WA PILI

[1]=Final Consumers, [2]=Small Business, [3]=Large Established Business, [4]=Institutions, [5]=Export, [6]=Manufacturers, [7]=Government, [77]=None, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Walaji Wa Mwisho, [2]=Biashara Ndogo, [3]=Biashara Kubwa, [4]=Taasisi, [5]=Kuuza Nje Ya Nchi, [6]=Viwanda, [7]=Serikali, [77]=Hakuna, [88]=Nyingine (taja).

The options can be explained with a simple example:

Let us assume that Adam sells bread.

Code [1]: "Final Consumers": He owns a small kiosk and sells the bread to people passing by or living nearby.

Code [2]: "Small businesses": He sells most of the bread to a kiosk nearby.

Code [3]: "Large established Business": A big hotel in the town buys most of the bread he produces.

Code [4]: "Institutions": He sells most of his bread to an orphanage in town.

Code [5]: "Export": He owns a bread factory. He packs the bread and exports them to neighbouring countries. People in Uganda and Kenya can enjoy Adam's bread. He might also sell some of his bread to the local market in Tanzania but most of the bread he produces is exported.

Code [6]: "Manufacturers": He sells most of his bread to a local cookie factory.

Code [7]: "Government": A governmental organization is the main buyer of his bread.

## Household Questionnaire

### T5ab 2004 Enterprise Details

This section is enabled if the PHHMs in the household owned enterprises in 2004 -- the last time we visited them.

T5abQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHEnterprise2004]	<p><b>When we visited your household in 2004, [NAME] told us that he/she were involved in [read out name of the activity]. Is this person or anyone else in your household still involved in this activity today?</b></p> <p><i>Tulipotembelea kaya yenu mwaka 2004, mwanakaya [NAME] alitwambia alikuwa na [soma jina la mradi]. Je, yeye au mwingine katika kaya yenu anaendeleza mradi huo sasa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T5abQ02	Enabled if T5abQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHEnterprise2004]	<p><b>ENTERPRISE ID</b></p> <p><i>ENTERPRISE ID</i></p>
T5abQ03	Enabled if T5abQ1 = "No [2]"
T: [HHEnterprise2004]	<p><b>What happened to this enterprise?</b></p> <p><i>Nini kiliupata mradi huu?</i></p> <p>[1]=Run By Other 2004 Member, Not Living Here Today, [2]=Sold, [3]=Bankrupt/died, [4]=Never Heard Of It, [88]=Other (Specify), [1]=Iliendeshwa Na Wanakaya Wa Mwaka 2004, Haishi Hapa Sasa, [2]=Imezwa, [3]=Kufilisika/kifo, [4]=Sijawahi Kuisikia, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p>
T5abQ04	Enabled if T5abQ3 = "Bankrupt/died [3]"
T: [HHEnterprise2004]	<p><b>Why did this enterprise go bankrupt or died?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kwa nini mradi huu ulifilisika au kufa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Lack Of Markets/prize Too Low, [2]=No Capital For Inputs, [3]=Problems With People Working For Me, [4]=No Time, [5]=External Shocks, [6]=Illness, [1]=Ukosefu Wa Masoko/bei Ya Chini Mno, [2]=Hakuna Mtaji Wa Pembejeo, [3]=Matatizo Na Watu Wanaonifanyia Kazi, [4]=Hakuna Muda, [5]=Majanga Ya Nje, [6]=Ugonjwa,</p>
T5abQ05	Enabled if T5abQ3 = "Bankrupt/died [3]" OR T5abQ3 = "Bankrupt/died [3]"
T: [HHEnterprise2004]	<p><b>How long has it been since this enterprise did not exist?</b></p> <p><i>Mradi huu uliacha lini kufanya kazi?</i></p> <p>[0]=0, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [0]=0, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6,</p> <p>Fill in months only if the enterprise has been out of business for less than one year.</p>
T5abQ05b	Enabled if T5abQ5 = "0 [0]"
T: [HHEnterprise2004]	<p><b>How long has it been since this enterprise did not exist? MONTHS</b></p> <p><i>Je, umepita muda gani tangu mradi huu uache kufanya kazi? MIEZI</i></p> <p>[1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9, [10]=10, [11]=11, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9, [10]=10, [11]=11,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T5b Household Health Questions

This section is always enabled.

T5bQ01a	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>How many bednets are used by the household?</b> <i>Je, kaya yenu inatumia vyandarua vingapi?</i>  Fill in months only if the enterprise has been out of business for less than one year.
T5bQ01b	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>How many bednets are owned by the household?</b> <i>Kaya hii inamiliki vyandarua vingapi vya mbu?</i>
T5bQ02	Enabled if T5bQ1b >0
T: [HHDData]	<b>In which year did your household obtain the last bednet ?</b> <i>Kaya yenu ilipata chandarua cha mwisho mwaka gani?</i>
T5bQ03	Enabled if T5bQ1b >0
T: [HHDData]	<b>Where did you get the bednet from?</b> <i>Je, mlipata wapi chandarua?</i>  [1]=Antenatal Clinic, [2]=Malaria Program, [3]=NGO, [4]=Bought from shop in this village/town, [5]=Bought from shop far away, [6]=Free from from individuals, [7]=Bought from market, [8]=District campaign, <i>[1]=Kliniki, [2]=Mradi Wa Malaria, [3]=Mashirika Yasiyo Ya Kiserikali, [4]=Imenunuliwa toka duka la hapa kijijini/mjini, [5]=Imenunuliwa Duka La Mbali, [6]=Bure toka kwa mtu binafsi, [7]=Imenunuliwa Sokoni, [8]=Kampeni ya wilaya,</i>  This question refers to the last bednet obtained by the household.
T5bQ04	Enabled if T5bQ1b >0 AND T5bQ3 <> "Free from from individuals [6]"
T: [HHDData]	<b>How much did your household pay for it?</b> <i>Kaya yako ililipa fedha kiasi gani kwa ajili ya chandarua hiki?</i>  This question refers to the last bednet obtained by the household.
T5bQ05	Enabled if T5bQ1b >0
T: [HHDData]	<b>When you got the net, was it already treated with an insecticide to kill or repel mosquitoes?</b> <i>Je, mlipopata chandarua, kilikuwa tayari kimetiwa dawa ya kuua au kufukuza mbu?</i>  [1]=Yes, Long Lasting Insecticide Treatment, [2]=Yes, Normal Insecticide, [3]=No, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, Kimetiwa Dawa Ya Muda Mrefu, [2]=Ndiyo, Kimetiwa Dawa Ya Kawaida, [3]=Hapana,</i>  This question refers to the last bednet obtained by the household.
T5bQ06	Enabled if T5bQ1b >0
T: [HHDData]	<b>Since your household got the mosquito net was it ever soaked or dipped in a liquid to repel mosquitoes or bugs?</b> <i>Tangu kaya yenu ipate chandarua, kimewahi kutiwa dawa ya kufukuza mbu?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</i>  This question refers to the last bednet obtained by the household.
T5bQ07	Enabled if ( T5bQ6 = "Yes [1]" ) AND T5bQ1b >0
T: [HHDData]	<b>How much did your household pay for the last insecticide retreatment?</b> <i>Kaya yako ililipa fedha kiasi gani kwa ajili ya dawa ya kuweka kwenye chandarua kwa mara ya mwisho?</i>
T5bQ08	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>When was the last time your household used pesticides for PEST (RATHER THAN JUST vector control)</b> <i>Lini kwa mara ya mwisho kaya yenu ilitumia dawa ya kuulia wadudu (SI WALE TU WANAOENEZA MAGONJWA)</i>  [1]=Never, [2]=1 Year Ago Or More, [3]=1 Month Ago Or More, [4]=1 Week Ago Or More, [5]=Yesterday, <i>[1]=Hata Mara Moja, [2]=Mwaka Mmoja Uliopita Au Zaidi, [3]=Mwezi Mmoja Uliopita Au Zaidi, [4]=Juma Moja Lililopita Au Zaidi, [5]=Jana,</i>  Include pesticides used to against insects that attack livestock.

## Household Questionnaire

T5bQ09a	Enabled if T5bQ8 IN ( 2,3,4,5 )
T: [HHDData]	<b>Was your household targeting crop pests?</b> <i>Je, kaya yenu ilikusudia kuua wadudu waharibifu wa mazao?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T5bQ09b	Enabled if T5bQ9a = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<b>Which crop was most affected by pests?</b> <i>Ni aina ipi ya mazao iliathiriwa zaidi na wadudu?</i>
T5bQ10a	Enabled if T5bQ8 IN ( 2,3,4,5 )
T: [HHDData]	<b>Was your household targeting livestock pests?</b> <i>Je, kaya yenu ilikusudia kuua wadudu washambuliao mifugo?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T5bQ10b	Enabled if T5bQ10a = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<b>Which type of livestock was most affected by pests?</b> <i>Ni aina ipi ya mifugo iliathiriwa zaidi na wadudu?</i>
T5bQ11a	Enabled if T5bQ8 IN ( 2,3,4,5 )
T: [HHDData]	<b>Was your household targeting public health pests?</b> <i>Je, kaya yenu ilikusudia kuua wadudu wasambazao magonjwa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T5bQ11b	Enabled if T5bQ11a = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<b>SPECIFY?</b> TAJA
T5bQ12a	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>Did you or anyone in your household plant any trees in the past year for the following purposes: Shade?</b> <i>Je, yeyote katika kaya yenu amepanda miti yoyote katika mwaka mmoja uliopita kwa nia zifuatazo? KIVULI</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T5bQ12b	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>Timber or Poles?</b> <i>MBAO / NGUZO</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T5bQ12c	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>Fruits?</b> <i>MATUNDA</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T5bQ12d	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>Firewood or Charcoal?</b> <i>KUNI NA MKAA?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

## Household Questionnaire

### T5c Esteem and Efficacy

This section is enabled if there is at least one PHHM who is 15-30 years old. If there are more than one such PHHM in the household, then one PHHM is randomly selected to respond to the questions in this section.

T5cQ01a

Always enabled

T: [HHMemberEE]

**I would now like to ask you some questions on how you feel about different things. There are four cards in front of you. Card number one is when you totally disagree, card number two is when you somewhat disagree, card number three is when you somewhat agree, and card number four is when you totally agree. I will read out some statements to you and please pick the card which shows your level of agreement with this statement.**

*Sasa ningependa kukuuliza jinsi unavyojisikia kuhusu mambo mbalimbali. Kuna kadi nne mbele yako. Kadi namba moja ni kama hukubaliani kabisa, kadi namba mbili ni kama kiasi hukubali, kadi namba tatu ni kama kiasi unakubali, na kadi namba nne ni kama unakubali kabisa. Nitakusomea maelezo, na wewe utachagua kadi moja inayoonyesha unakubaliana kiasi gani na maelezo hayo*

[1]=Many of the unhappy things in people's lives are partly due to bad luck., [2]=You are able to do things as well as most other people., [3]=In the long run people get the respect they deserve in this world., [4]=You have often found that what is going to happen will happen., [5]=You certainly feel useless at times., [6]=The job you do make you feel proud., [7]=There is not much opportunity for you to decide for yourself how to do things in your daily life., [8]=You take a positive attitude to yourself., [9]=Becoming a success is a matter of hard work. Luck has little or nothing to do with it., [10]=At times you think you are no good at all., [11]=You choose what you do, instead of being pushed along by life., [12]=It is not always wise to plan too far ahead because many things turn out to be a matter of luck anyway., [13]=How many friends You have depends upon how nice a person you are., [14]=You wish you could have more respect for yourself., [15]=You have no choice about the work you do, you must work., [16]=You feel that you are a person of worth, at least on an equal plane with others., [17]=If you try hard you can improve your situation in life., [18]=You like to make plans for your future studies and/or work., [19]=All in all you are inclined to feel that you are a failure., [20]=Many times you feel that you have little influence over the things that happen to you., [21]=You feel you do not have much to be proud of., [22]=You feel that you have a number of good qualities., [23]=On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.,

*[1]=Mambo mengi ya kusikitisha katika maisha ya watu kwa kiasi fulani hutokana na bahati mbaya, [2]=Unaweza kufanya mambo sawa sawa na watu walio wengi, [3]=Hatimaye watu hupata heshima wanayostahili katika dunia hii, [4]=Mara nyingi umegundua kuwa lililopangwa kutokea lazima litokee, [5]=Ni kweli kuna wakati unajiona hufai, [6]=Kazi unayoifanya inakufanya ujivune, [7]=Hakuna fursa za kutosha kukuwezesha kuamua namna ya kufanya mambo yahasuyo maisha yako ya kila siku, [8]=Huwa una mtazamo chanya kuhusu wewe binafsi, [9]=Mafanikio hutokana na kufanya kazi kwa bidii. Bahati huchangia kiasi kidogo sana au haichangii kabisa, [10]=Kuna wakati mwingine hujidhania hufai kabisa, [11]=Huwa unachagua la kufanya badala ya kuburuzwa na maisha, [12]=Si busara kila wakati kupanga mambo ya mbeleni sana, kwa sababu hata hivyo mara nyingi mambo hutegemea bahati, [13]=Idadi ya marafiki ulio nao hutegemea wewe ni mtu mzuri kiasi gani, [14]=Unatamani ungeweza kuheshimika zaidi, [15]=Huna hiariya kuchagua kazi unayoifanya, bali ni lazima ufanye kazi, [16]=Unajiona ni mtu mwenye thamani, angalao kwenye kiwango sawa na wengine, [17]=Ukiwa na jitihada unaweza kuboresha hali yako ya maisha, [18]=Unapenda kuweka malengo kwa ajili ya elimu/kazi yako ya baadaye, [19]=Kwa ujumla unashawishika kujiona kuwa huna mafanikio, [20]=Mara nyingi unajihisi una ushawishi mdogo juu ya mambo yanayokutokea maishani, [21]=Unajihisi huna mambo mengi ya kujivunia, [22]=Unahisi kuwa una sifa ksdhaa nzuri, [23]=Kwa ujumla unaridhika na ulivyo,*

This section is enabled only for a randomly sampled previous household member (CWEST will automatically do this for you). If the person cannot be interviewed, CWEST will randomly pick another previous household member in the age-group.

T5cQ01b

Always enabled

T: [HHMemberEE]

**Agree / Disagree?**

*Nakubali/Sikubali?*

[1]=Totally Disagree, [2]=Somewhat Disagree, [3]=Somewhat Agree, [4]=Totally Agree,

*[1]=Sikubaliani Kabisa, [2]=Sikubaliani Kiasi Fulani, [3]=Nakubaliana Kiasi Fulani, [4]=Nakubaliana Kabisa,*

## Household Questionnaire

### T6a Household Income

Before question 4, the following passage is read to the respondent:

"Thinking back to 2004 and about the household where most PHHMs were living at that time..."

T6aQ01a

Always enabled

T: [HHDData]

**What is the most important activity for satisfying your daily needs now?**

*Ipi shughuli kuu inayowawezesha kutosheleza mahitaji yenu ya kila siku hivi sasa (YA KWANZA)?*

[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed With Employees, [4]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed Without Employees, [5]=Farming: Self-employed With Employees, [6]=Farming: Self-employed Without Employees, [7]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed With Employees, [8]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed Without Employees, [9]=Fishing: Self-employed With Employees, [10]=Fishing: Self-employed Without Employees, [11]=Trade: Agricultural, [12]=Trade: Non-agricultural, [13]=Casual Labourer, [14]=Savings, [15]=Remittances, [16]=Pensions, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa: Sekta Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [4]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [5]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [6]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [7]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [8]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [9]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [10]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [11]=Biashara: Inayohusiana Na Kilimo, [12]=Biashara: Isiyohusiana Na Kilimo, [13]=Kazi Ya Vibarua, [14]=Akiba, [15]=Misaada Ya Kifedha Ya Kutumiwa, [16]=Pensheni, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

T6aQ01b

Always enabled

T: [HHDData]

**What is the 2nd most important activity for satisfying your daily needs now?**

*YA PILI?*

[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed With Employees, [4]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed Without Employees, [5]=Farming: Self-employed With Employees, [6]=Farming: Self-employed Without Employees, [7]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed With Employees, [8]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed Without Employees, [9]=Fishing: Self-employed With Employees, [10]=Fishing: Self-employed Without Employees, [11]=Trade: Agricultural, [12]=Trade: Non-agricultural, [13]=Casual Labourer, [14]=Savings, [15]=Remittances, [16]=Pensions, [88]=Other (specify), [17]=None,

[1]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa: Sekta Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [4]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [5]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [6]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [7]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [8]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [9]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [10]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [11]=Biashara: Inayohusiana Na Kilimo, [12]=Biashara: Isiyohusiana Na Kilimo, [13]=Kazi Ya Vibarua, [14]=Akiba, [15]=Misaada Ya Kifedha Ya Kutumiwa, [16]=Pensheni, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [17]=Hakuna,

T6aQ01c

Enabled if T6aQ1b <> "None [17]"

T: [HHDData]

**What is the 3rd most important activity for satisfying your daily needs now?**

*YA TATU?*

[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed With Employees, [4]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed Without Employees, [5]=Farming: Self-employed With Employees, [6]=Farming: Self-employed Without Employees, [7]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed With Employees, [8]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed Without Employees, [9]=Fishing: Self-employed With Employees, [10]=Fishing: Self-employed Without Employees, [11]=Trade: Agricultural, [12]=Trade: Non-agricultural, [13]=Casual Labourer, [14]=Savings, [15]=Remittances, [16]=Pensions, [88]=Other (specify), [17]=None,

[1]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa: Sekta Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [4]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [5]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [6]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [7]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [8]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [9]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [10]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [11]=Biashara: Inayohusiana Na Kilimo, [12]=Biashara: Isiyohusiana Na Kilimo, [13]=Kazi Ya Vibarua, [14]=Akiba, [15]=Misaada Ya Kifedha Ya Kutumiwa, [16]=Pensheni, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [17]=Hakuna,

T6aQ02

Always enabled

T: [HHDData]

**Does anyone in your household operate a bank account?**

*Je, kuna yeyote kwenye kaya hii aliye na akaunti ya benki?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

Asks whether anyone in the household owns an account at the bank. Do NOT include money that is kept in the house (i.e. money under the mattress). Only consider personal bank accounts of household members not bank accounts that are operated on behalf of someone else.

T6aQ03

Always enabled

T: [HHDData]

**Are you or someone in the household a member of a microfinance institution?**

*Je, wewe au mwanakaya mwingine ni mwanachama wa taasisi ya mikopo midogo midogo?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

## Household Questionnaire

T6aQ04a

Always enabled

T: [HHDData]

### What was the most important activity for satisfying the daily needs then?

*Ni shughuli kuu ipi iliwawezesha kutosheleza mahitaji yenu ya kila siku wakati ule (YA KWANZA)?*

[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed With Employees, [4]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed Without Employees, [5]=Farming: Self-employed With Employees, [6]=Farming: Self-employed Without Employees, [7]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed With Employees, [8]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed Without Employees, [9]=Fishing: Self-employed With Employees, [10]=Fishing: Self-employed Without Employees, [11]=Trade: Agricultural, [12]=Trade: Non-agricultural, [13]=Casual Labourer, [14]=Savings, [15]=Remittances, [16]=Pensions, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa: Sekta Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [4]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [5]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [6]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [7]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [8]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [9]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [10]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [11]=Biashara: Inayohusiana Na Kilimo, [12]=Biashara: Isiyohusiana Na Kilimo, [13]=Kazi Ya Vibarua, [14]=Akiba, [15]=Misaada Ya Kifedha Ya Kutumiwa, [16]=Pensheni, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

This question is about the household where the PHHMs lived in when we last visited them in 2004. In the rare case that the household you are visiting has PHHMs that did not live together in 2004, use the following criteria in choosing which of the 2004 households the questions are about:

First; household in which the majority of the PHHMs were in 2004  
Second; household of the oldest PHHM

T6aQ04b

Always enabled

T: [HHDData]

### What was the 2nd most important activity for satisfying the daily needs then?

*YA PILI?*

[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed With Employees, [4]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed Without Employees, [5]=Farming: Self-employed With Employees, [6]=Farming: Self-employed Without Employees, [7]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed With Employees, [8]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed Without Employees, [9]=Fishing: Self-employed With Employees, [10]=Fishing: Self-employed Without Employees, [11]=Trade: Agricultural, [12]=Trade: Non-agricultural, [13]=Casual Labourer, [14]=Savings, [15]=Remittances, [16]=Pensions, [88]=Other (specify), [17]=None,

[1]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa: Sekta Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [4]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [5]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [6]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [7]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [8]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [9]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [10]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [11]=Biashara: Inayohusiana Na Kilimo, [12]=Biashara: Isiyohusiana Na Kilimo, [13]=Kazi Ya Vibarua, [14]=Akiba, [15]=Misaada Ya Kifedha Ya Kutumiwa, [16]=Pensheni, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [17]=Hakuna,

This question is about the household where the PHHMs lived in when we last visited them in 2004. In the rare case that the household you are visiting has PHHMs that did not live together in 2004, use the following criteria in choosing which of the 2004 households the questions are about:

First; household in which the majority of the PHHMs were in 2004  
Second; household of the oldest PHHM

T6aQ04c

Enabled if T6aQ4b <> "None [17]"

T: [HHDData]

### What was the 3rd most important activity for satisfying the daily needs then?

*YA TATU?*

[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed With Employees, [4]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed Without Employees, [5]=Farming: Self-employed With Employees, [6]=Farming: Self-employed Without Employees, [7]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed With Employees, [8]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed Without Employees, [9]=Fishing: Self-employed With Employees, [10]=Fishing: Self-employed Without Employees, [11]=Trade: Agricultural, [12]=Trade: Non-agricultural, [13]=Casual Labourer, [14]=Savings, [15]=Remittances, [16]=Pensions, [88]=Other (specify), [17]=None,

[1]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa: Sekta Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [4]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [5]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [6]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [7]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [8]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [9]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [10]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [11]=Biashara: Inayohusiana Na Kilimo, [12]=Biashara: Isiyohusiana Na Kilimo, [13]=Kazi Ya Vibarua, [14]=Akiba, [15]=Misaada Ya Kifedha Ya Kutumiwa, [16]=Pensheni, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [17]=Hakuna,

This question is about the household where the PHHMs lived in when we last visited them in 2004. In the rare case that the household you are visiting has PHHMs that did not live together in 2004, use the following criteria in choosing which of the 2004 households the questions are about:

First; household in which the majority of the PHHMs were in 2004  
Second; household of the oldest PHHM

## Household Questionnaire

T6aQ05

Always enabled

T: [HHData]

**Did you or members of your household receive any assistance in cash or in kind from any organisation in the past 10 years? For example from the following organisations (READ THE LIST BELOW):**

*Je, wewe au mwanakaya mwingine wa kaya hii amepokea msaada wowote wa kifedha au usio wa kifedha kutoka shirika lolote katika miaka 10 iliyopita? Mfano mashirika yafuatayo (READ LIST BELOW)*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

This question collects information on any assistance that the household has received.

Note that the recall period is 10 years.

Read the list of the organisations below the question. If the household received assistance from an organization that is not listed, choose [88]: "Other organisations" and specify the name of the organization to the pop-up field.

The combo box is below the question is used as a tool in reading the question and then if the answer is yes as tool to add the organisation. If the answer is no, you can leave the box empty (this will not be picked up in the validation check).

T6aQ05L

Always enabled

T: [HHOutsideOrg]

**Please tell me the organisations you received assistance from: ORGANISATION**

*Tafadhali nitajie mashirika yaliyowapa misaada: SHIRIKA*

[1]=Lutheran Church/elct1, [2]=Catholic Church, [3]=Seventh Day Adventist, [4]=Mosque, [5]=Cooperative Unions, [6]=Social Welfare Office, [7]=Tanzania Red Cross, [8]=Partage, [9]=World Vision, [10]=Wamata, [11]=Kagera Health And Development Survey, [88]=Other Organisations (specify),

[1]=Kanisa La Kiluteri/elct, [2]=Kanisa Katoliki, [3]=Wasabato, [4]=Msikiti, [5]=Chama Cha Ushirika, [6]=Ofisi Ya Ustawi Wa Jamii, [7]=Chama Cha Msalaba Mwekundu, [8]=Partage, [9]=World Vision, [10]=Wamata, [11]=Khds, [88]=Mashirika Mengine (taja),

T6aQ06

Always enabled

T: [HHOutsideOrg]

**How much have the members of your household (approximately) received from [NAME OF THE ORGANISATION] in the past 12 months in cash?**

*Je, kaya yako imepokea misaada ya fedha taslimu kiasi gani (makadirio) kutoka [NAME OF THE ORGANISATION] katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita ?*

THE RECALL PERIOD HERE IS 12 MONTHS.

If the household did receive some assistance in the past 10 years, for each organization from which the household received this assistance, ask for the amount received in the past 12 months. Try to get an approximate value of the help the household received, i.e. What would it have cost them to buy the same goods/services from the 'market'.

Any assistance from outside organizations for schooling should be recorded here in this section and also in the sections on schooling (T2b).

T6aQ07

Always enabled

T: [HHOutsideOrg]

**How much have the members of your household (approximately) received from [NAME OF THE ORGANISATION] in the past 12 months in kind?**

*Je, kiasi gani (kadiria) cha vitu visivyo fedha taslimu kimepokelewa na wanakaya wa kaya hii toka kwa [NAME OF THE ORGANISATION] katika miezi 12 iliyopita?*

THE RECALL PERIOD HERE IS 12 MONTHS.

If the household did receive some assistance in the past 10 years, for each organization from which the household received this assistance, ask for the amount received in the past 12 months. Try to get an approximate value of the help the household received, i.e. What would it have cost them to buy the same goods/services from the 'market'.

Any assistance from outside organizations for schooling should be recorded here in this section and also in the sections on schooling (T2b).

Record the value at time when it was received.

## Household Questionnaire

### T6b Dwelling

This section is always enabled.

Before starting, the following passage is read to the respondent:

"Now I would like to ask you some questions about your dwelling. By dwelling I mean all the rooms and all the separate buildings used by the members of your household."

Before questions 20-23 the following passage is read to the respondent:

"How much was spent by members of your household in the past 2 weeks on ..."

**T6bQ01** Always enabled

T: [HHData]

#### **Which buildings and rooms does your household occupy (MAIN TYPE OF DWELLING)?**

*Ni majengo yapi na vyumba vipi ambapo wanakaya huishi (MAIN TYPE OF DWELLING)?*

[1]=Single-family Home (or Hut), [2]=Flat (self Contained), [3]=Rooms (not Self-contained), [4]=Several Huts/buildings (same Compound), [5]=Several Huts/buildings (different Compound),

[1]=Nyumba Ya Familia Moja, [2]=Fleti (inayojitegemea), [3]=Vyumba (visivyojitegemea), [4]=Majengo Zaidi Ya Moja (katika Boma Moja), [5]=Majengo Zaidi Ya Moja (katika Maboma Tofauti),

This question refers to the MAIN TYPE OF DWELLING occupied by the household.

A DWELLING is all of the buildings in which the household lives. The dwelling may be a hut, a group of huts, a single house, a group of houses, a flat, several adjacent rooms, or any other type of dwelling. Code [1]: "Single-family home (or hut)" refers to single house or hut occupied by the household.

A FLAT is a dwelling consisting of one or more rooms either in a multi-story building or in a single store building with many units.

A COMPOUND is a number of huts or houses, sometimes surrounded by a fence or wall, occupied by one or several households. Compounds found in urban areas sometimes consist of side-by-side flats around a central courtyard.

A FLUSH TOILET is one equipped with a water tank to flush away waste. A PIT LATRINE is a hole in the ground with a platform on top for use as a toilet.

A WATER VENDOR is someone who sells water to other people.

**T6bQ02** Always enabled

T: [HHData]

#### **HOW MANY BUILDINGS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD OCCUPY?**

*KAYA HII INATUMIA MAJENGO MANGAPI?*

A DWELLING is all of the buildings in which the household lives. The dwelling may be a hut, a group of huts, a single house, a group of houses, a flat, several adjacent rooms, or any other type of dwelling.

A FLAT is a dwelling consisting of one or more rooms either in a multi-story building or in a single story building with many units.

A COMPOUND is a number of huts or houses, sometimes surrounded by a fence or wall, occupied by one or several households. Compounds found in urban areas sometimes consist of side-by-side flats around a central courtyard.

A FLUSH TOILET is one equipped with a water tank to flush away waste. A PIT LATRINE is a hole in the ground with a platform on top for use as a toilet.

A WATER VENDOR is someone who sells water to other people.

**T6bQ03** Always enabled

T: [HHData]

#### **How many rooms does your household use for sleeping (including rooms outside the main dwelling)?**

*Kaya yenu inatumia jumla ya vyumba vingapi kwa kulala (jumuisha vyumba nje ya jengo kuu)?*

A DWELLING is all of the buildings in which the household lives. The dwelling may be a hut, a group of huts, a single house, a group of houses, a flat, several adjacent rooms, or any other type of dwelling.

A FLAT is a dwelling consisting of one or more rooms either in a multi-story building or in a single story building with many units.

A COMPOUND is a number of huts or houses, sometimes surrounded by a fence or wall, occupied by one or several households. Compounds found in urban areas sometimes consist of side-by-side flats around a central courtyard.

A FLUSH TOILET is one equipped with a water tank to flush away waste. A PIT LATRINE is a hole in the ground with a platform on top for use as a toilet.

A WATER VENDOR is someone who sells water to other people.

## Household Questionnaire

T6bQ04	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Main construction material of outside walls in the main dwelling</b></p> <p><i>Kuta za nje za jengo kuu zimetengenezwa hasa kwa</i></p> <p>[1]=Mud Brick, [2]=Bamboo Tree, [3]=Galvanized Iron, [4]=Wooden Planks, [5]=Stone/brick, [6]=Cement, [88]=Other(specify), [1]=Udongo/Matofali Mabichi, [2]=Mianzi/miti, [3]=Mabati, [4]=Mbao, [5]=Mawe/matofali Ya Kuchoma, [6]=Saruji, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>If the walls are constructed from several materials, choose the main material of construction. In cases where there are as many dominant construction materials, choose the most valuable one.</p>
T6bQ05	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Main flooring material of the main dwelling</b></p> <p><i>Sakafu ya jengo kuu imetengenezwa hasa kwa</i></p> <p>[1]=Earth, [2]=Wood, [3]=Stone, [4]=Cement, [5]=Tile, [6]=Bamboo, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Udongo, [2]=Mbao, [3]=Mawe, [4]=Saruji, [5]=Vigae, [6]=Mianzi, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>If the floor is constructed from several materials, choose the main material of construction. In cases where there are as many dominant construction materials, choose the most valuable one.</p>
T6bQ06	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Main roofing material of the main dwelling</b></p> <p><i>Paa la jengo kuu limezekwa hasa kwa</i></p> <p>[1]=Grass, [2]=Mud, [3]=Wood Planks, [4]=Galvanized Iron, [5]=Concrete/cement, [6]=Tiles, [7]=Asbestos, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Nyasi, [2]=Udongo, [3]=Mbao, [4]=Mabati, [5]=Zege/saruji, [6]=Vigae, [7]=Asbestos, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>If the roof is constructed from several materials, choose the main material of construction. In cases where there are as many dominant construction materials, choose the most valuable one.</p>
T6bQ07	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Most windows of the main dwelling are fitted with (CHECK THE FIRST THAT APPLIES)</b></p> <p><i>Madirisha yaliyo mengi ya jengo kuu yamewekewa (CHECK THE FIRST THAT APPLIES)</i></p> <p>[1]=Glass, [2]=Screens, [3]=Wooden Shutters, [4]=Curtains, [5]=No Cover, [6]=No Windows, [1]=Vioo, [2]=Wavu, [3]=Mbao, [4]=Mapazia, [5]=Wazi, [6]=Hakuna Madirisha,</p> <p>If the windows are constructed from several materials, choose the main material of construction. In cases where there are as many dominant construction materials, choose the most valuable one.</p>
T6bQ08	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Does this main dwelling belong to a member of your household?</b></p> <p><i>Je, makazi haya yanamilikiwa na mwanakaya wa kaya hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T6bQ09	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Do any members of your household own any other dwellings?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kuna mwanakaya yeyote wa kaya hii anayemiliki maskani mengine?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>If the household is renting out some portion of the dwelling, consider the part of the dwelling rented out here.</p>
T6bQ10	Enabled if T6bQ9 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Did anyone in the household rent out these other dwellings in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kuna yeyote katika kaya hii aliyepangisha maskani haya mengine katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>If the household is renting out some portion of the dwelling, consider the part of the dwelling rented out here.</p> <p>Toilets, bathrooms and kitchens are NOT considered as separate buildings.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T6bQ11	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>What is the source of drinking water for your household?</b></p> <p><i>Je, chanzo cha maji ya kunywa kwa kaya yenu ni kipi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Indoor Plumbing, [2]=Inside Standpipe, [3]=Water Vendor, [4]=Water Truck/tanker Service, [5]=Neighboring Household, [6]=Private Outside Standpipe/tap, [7]=Public Standpipe, [8]=Well With Pump, [9]=Well Without Pump, [10]=River,lake,spring,pond, [11]=Rainwater, [88]=Other (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Mfumo Wa Mabomba Ya Ndani, [2]=Bomba La Ndani, [3]=Watembeza Maji, [4]=Gari/tanki La Maji, [5]=Nyumba Jirani, [6]=Bomba Binafsi La Nje, [7]=Bomba La Umma, [8]=Kisima Chenye Pampu, [9]=Kisima Bila Pampu, [10]=Mto, Ziwa, Chemichemi, Dimbwi/bwawa, [11]=Maji Ya Mvua, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p> <p>A WATER VENDOR is someone who sells water to other people.</p>
T6bQ12	Enabled if T6bQ11 BETWEEN 1 AND 6
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>How much was your water bill last month?</b></p> <p><i>Mlitumia fedha kiasi gani kulipia ankra ya maji mwezi uliopita?</i></p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p> <p>This question asks about water bill for the last month. It does not matter whether the household has paid it or not.</p> <p>If the interview takes place at the beginning of the month and the household does not yet know how much was the last month's bill, refer to the bill two months ago and provide a comment.</p>
T6bQ13	Enabled if T6bQ11 BETWEEN 7 AND 12
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>How far is this [SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER] from your dwelling?</b></p> <p><i>Chanzo hiki [SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER] kiko umbali gani kutoka nyumbani?</i></p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p>
T6bQ13b	Enabled if T6bQ13 >0
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>How far is this [SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER] from your dwelling?</b></p> <p><i>Chanzo hiki [SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER] kiko umbali gani kutoka nyumbani?</i></p> <p>[1]=Foot, [2]=Meter, [3]=Km, [4]=Mile, [1]=Futi, [2]=Mita, [3]=Kilomita, [4]=Maili,</p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p>
T6bQ14	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Does your dwelling have a toilet or pit latrine?</b></p> <p><i>Je, makazi yenu yana choo?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p> <p>A FLUSH TOILET is one equipped with a water tank to flush away waste. A PIT LATRINE is a hole in the ground with a platform on top for use as a toilet.</p>
T6bQ15	Enabled if T6bQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>What type of toilet is used by your household?</b></p> <p><i>Wanakaya wako wanatumia choo cha namna gani?</i></p> <p>[1]=Flush Toilet, [2]=Pit Latrine, [3]=Pan/bucket, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Choo Cha Maji, [2]=Choo Cha Shimo, [3]=Karai/ndoo, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p> <p>A FLUSH TOILET is one equipped with a water tank to flush away waste. A PIT LATRINE is a hole in the ground with a platform on top for use as a toilet.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T6bQ16	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling?</b></p> <p><i>Je, chanzo cha mwanga kwa kaya yenu ni kipi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Electricity, [2]=Kerosene, Oil Or Gas Lamps, [3]=Candles Or Torches (flashlights), [4]=Torches, [5]=Solar, [7]=Generator, [6]=None, [1]=Umeme, [2]=Taa Za Mafuta Au Gesi, [3]=Mishumaa au tochi, [4]=Mwenge, [5]=Solar, [7]=Jenereta, [6]=Hakuna,</p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p>
T6bQ17	Enabled if T6bQ16 = "Electricity [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>How much was your electricity bill last month (excluding Luku)?</b></p> <p><i>Mlitumia fedha kiasi gani kulipia ankra ya umeme mwezi uliopita (bila kujumuisha LUKU)?</i></p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p> <p>This question asks about the electricity bill for the last month. It does not matter whether the household has paid it or not.</p>
T6bQ18	Enabled if T6bQ16 = "Electricity [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>How much did you spend on Luku last month?</b></p> <p><i>Mlitumia fedha kiasi gani kulipia LUKU mwezi uliopita?</i></p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p> <p>This question asks about the Luku (pre-paid electricity meter) bill for the last month. If the household buys Luku in bigger installments, record the average for the last month (ie. divide the sum paid last time by the months it approximately takes the household to consume this amount of Luku).</p>
T6bQ19	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking?</b></p> <p><i>Ni aina gani ya nishati hutumiwa zaidi na kaya yenu kwa kupikia? YA KWANZA</i></p> <p>[1]=Wood, [2]=Charcoal, [3]=Gas, [4]=Electricity, [5]=Kerosene, [6]=Biogas, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Kuni, [2]=Mkaa, [3]=Gesi, [4]=Umeme, [5]=Mafuta Ya Taa, [6]=Gesi Ya Samadi/mimea, [88]=Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p>
T6bQ19b	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking?</b></p> <p><i>Ni aina gani ya nishati hutumiwa zaidi na kaya yenu kwa kupikia? YA PILI</i></p> <p>[1]=Wood, [2]=Charcoal, [3]=Gas, [4]=Electricity, [5]=Kerosene, [6]=Biogas, [88]=Other (specify), [7]=None, [1]=Kuni, [2]=Mkaa, [3]=Gesi, [4]=Umeme, [5]=Mafuta ya taa, [6]=Biogesi, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [7]=Hakuna,</p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p>
T6bQ20	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Firewood [IF FIREWOOD USED FROM HOME PRODUCTION, WRITE VALUE OF AMOUNT USED]</b></p> <p><i>Kuni [KAMA NI KUNI ZA KUJITAFUTIA, ANDIKA THAMANI YA KIASI KILICHOTUMIKA]</i></p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p> <p>This question asks about the expenditure on fuel. If the household purchased firewood record the amount of the expenditure. If they used firewood from their own production (that is, from their own fields), then record the value of the firewood used.</p> <p>If the household consumed nothing of the fuel type, record "0" for that fuel type.</p>
T6bQ21	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Charcoal</b></p> <p><i>Mkaa</i></p> <p>This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.</p> <p>This question asks about the expenditure on fuel. If the household purchased firewood record the amount of the expenditure. If they used firewood from their own production (that is, from their own fields), then record the value of the firewood used.</p> <p>If the household consumed nothing of the fuel type, record "0" for that fuel type.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T6bQ22

Always enabled

T: [HHData]

**Kerosene**

*Mafuta ya taa*

This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.

This question asks about the expenditure on fuel. If the household purchased firewood record the amount of the expenditure. If they used firewood from their own production (that is, from their own fields), then record the value of the firewood used.

If the household consumed nothing of the fuel type, record "0" for that fuel type.

T6bQ23

Always enabled

T: [HHData]

**Other fuel for cooking or lighting (SPECIFY IN COMMENT FIELD)**

*Nishati nyingine ya kupikia au mwanga? (SPECIFY IN COMMENT FIELD)*

This question refers to the dwelling(s) in which the household resides and do not refer to the other dwelling(s) the household may own and rent out to other people.

This question asks about the expenditure on fuel. If the household purchased firewood record the amount of the expenditure. If they used firewood from their own production (that is, from their own fields), then record the value of the firewood used.

If the household consumed nothing of the fuel type, record "0" for that fuel type.

## Household Questionnaire

### T6c Durable goods and livestock

This section is always enabled.

T6cQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHDurableAsset]	<p><b>Does any member of your household have?</b></p> <p><i>Kuna mwanakaya yeyote wa kaya hii anamiliki [NAME OF DURABLE GOOD]?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>Questions 1, 2 and 3. First ask the respondent whether anyone in the household owns any of the items on the list of items in question 1. If the answer is yes, then ask directly for the number owned. After exhausting the list, ask the respondent to give the total value of all durable items owned (question 3).</p> <p>For STOVES, please do not record the value of the local "JIKO LA MAFIGA", which is essentially three stones used as stands over an open fire.</p> <p>Do not record cameras in mobile phones into [8]: "Camera".</p>

T6cQ01L	Always enabled
T: [HHDurableAsset]	<p><b>Durable items</b></p> <p><i>Durable items</i></p> <p>[1]=Bicycles, [2]=Radio/cassette/record/cd Players, [3]=Stoves (gas, Electric, Biogas, Charcoal, Wood), [4]=Sewing Machines, [5]=Motorbikes, [6]=Refrigerators Or Freezers, [7]=Fans, [8]=Cameras, [9]=Video Equipment/television, [10]=Cars, Other Vehicles, [11]=Watches, Jewellery, [12]=Iron (electrical Or Charcoal), [13]=Telephone (mobile Or Landline), [14]=Carpets,</p> <p>[1]=Baiskeli, [2]=Redio/kaseti/rekodi plea/CD plea, [3]=Majiko (gesi, umeme, biogesi, mkaa, sanifu ya kuni), [4]=Cherehani, [5]=Pikipiki, [6]=Jokofu (friji) Au Friza?, [7]=Feni, [8]=Kamera, [9]=Video /televisheni, [10]=Gari/Magari, [11]=Saa, vito vya thamani, [12]=Pasi (umeme au mkaa), [13]=Simu (mkononi au mezani), [14]=Zulia,</p>

T6cQ02	Enabled if T6cQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDurableAsset]	<p><b>How many are owned by your household at present?</b></p> <p><i>Kwa sasa kaya yenu inamiliki [DURABLES] ngapi?</i></p> <p>Questions 1, 2 and 3. First ask the respondent whether anyone in the household owns any of the items on the list of items in question 1. If the answer is yes, then ask directly for the number owned. After exhausting the list, ask the respondent to give the total value of all durable items owned (question 3).</p> <p>For STOVES, please do not record the value of the local "JIKO LA MAFIGA", which is essentially three stones used as stands over an open fire.</p> <p>Do not record cameras in mobile phones into [8]: "Camera".</p>

T6cQ03	Enabled if T6cQ1 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDurableAsset]	<p><b>If you wanted to sell all of these today, how much would you receive?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kama mngeamua kuuza [NAME OF THE DURABLE GOOD] leo mngeweza kupata fedha kiasi gani?</i></p> <p>This question asks the respondent to estimate the current value of the item. Ask this question after you have asked questions 2 and 3 for each durable item on the list.</p> <p>The respondent, not the interviewer, is to provide the answer to this question. You may help the respondent in coming up with an estimate by discussing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>-the year which a certain item(s) has bought;</li><li>-the type or brand of the item(s);</li><li>-if the item(s) purchased second hand;</li><li>-the wear and tear of the item(s).</li></ul> <p>The value of items received as gifts will often be hard to estimate. Many people will not have an answer, and you will have to help them estimate the values. One tactic is to ask the current value at a store, and then estimate the current resale value of the used article. For vehicles, motorbikes, and radios, a market price usually exists, and you will need to ask around about prices, if the respondent does not know.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T6cQ04	Always enabled
T: [HHLivestock]	<p><b>During the past 12 months has any member of the household raised or owned [LIVESTOCK]?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita kuna yeyote katika kaya hii ambaye amemiliki au kutunza [LIVESTOCK]?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>Question 4-6. These questions collect information about ANIMALS OF ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE. These are animals that the household raises, sells, buys or consumes. The animal may also be economically important because it gives milk, eggs, hides or other products. You should not include information about household pets, such as dogs or cats, which are merely companions and have no economic importance. However, you may come across a household that raises hunting dogs to sell to hunters. In this case, the dogs are of economic importance and should be included in the answers to this Section.</p> <p>The item: 'Other animals' in this question includes such animals as horses, donkeys, bullocks, i.e. Any domesticated animals that have economic importance.</p> <p>Ownership includes animals kept by the household and animals kept by other non-household members on behalf of them. Raised refers to animals kept by the household for others.</p>

T6cQ05	Enabled if T6cQ4 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLivestock]	<p><b>How many [LIVESTOCK] of all ages are owned by your household at present?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kuna [LIVESTOCK] wangapi wa umri wowote ambao ni mali ya wanakaya wakati huu?</i></p> <p>This question refers to OWNERSHIP of livestock of ALL AGES.</p> <p>Question 4-6. These questions collect information about ANIMALS OF ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE. These are animals that the household raises, sells, buys or consumes. The animal may also be economically important because it gives milk, eggs, hides, honey or other products. You should not include information about household pets, such as dogs or cats, which are merely companions and have no economic importance. However, you may come across a household that raises hunting dogs to sell to hunters. In this case, the dogs are of economic importance and should be included in the answers to this Section.</p> <p>If the household has owned or raised animals in the past 12 months but does not OWN any animals at the day of the interview, record "0" here.</p>

T6cQ06	Enabled if T6cQ4 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLivestock]	<p><b>What is the value of [LIVESTOCK] meat that was consumed by your household in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Nini thamani ya nyama ya [LIVESTOCK] iliyoliwa na kaya yenu katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i></p>

T6cQ06L	Always enabled
T: [HHLivestock]	<p><b>Type of livestock</b></p> <p><i>Type of livestock</i></p> <p>[1]=Oxen/bulls, [2]=Dairy Cows (improved Variety), [3]=Non Dairy Cows, [4]=Sheep, [5]=Dairy Goats (improved Variety), [6]=Non Dairy Goats, [7]=Chicken, [8]=Pigs, [9]=Ducks, Turkeys, Or Other Poultry, [10]=Rabbits, [88]=Other Animals (specify), [1]=Maksai, [2]=Ngombe wa maziwa, [3]=Ngombe wasio wa maziwa, [4]=Kondoo, [5]=Mbuzi wa maziwa, [6]=Mbuzi wasio wa maziwa, [7]=Kuku, [8]=Ngoruwe, [9]=Bata, batamzinga au ndege wengine wafugwao, [10]=Sungura, [88]=Mifugo wengine (taja),</p>

T6cQ07	Always enabled
T: [HHAnnualExpense]	<p><b>In the past 12 months, have any members of your household purchased or spent money on the following items</b></p> <p><i>Katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita, kuna mwanakaya ambaye ametumia fedha kwa ajili ya vifuatavyo</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>Questions 8 and 9. The REFERENCE PERIOD here is the past 12 months. Ask question 7 about all of the items on the list. Then ask question 8 about all items with a YES in question 1 (these fields are automatically enabled). Do not use the answer DK for any of these items; you must help the respondent to estimate his/her expenditures.</p> <p>Item [12] "Donations to Churches, Mosques and Civic Organisations" includes almsgiving.</p>

T6cQ07L	Always enabled
T: [HHAnnualExpense]	<p><b>Annual expenditure category</b></p> <p><i>Annual expenditure category</i></p> <p>[3]=Repairs Of Cars, motorbikes, bicycles and household items (radios, shoes, clothes, etc.), [5]=Kitchen Equipment (plates, spoons and forks etc), [6]=Linen, Towels, Bed Sheets, Blankets, [7]=Home Services (e.g. Cooking, Cleaning, Gardening, Childcare), [12]=Donations To Churches, Mosques, And Civic Organizations, [15]=Haircuts, Hairdressing, [3]=Matengenezo ya magari (pamoja na baiskeli), [5]=Vifaa vya mezani (sahani, vijiko na uma), [6]=Taulo, shuka, blanketi, [7]=Huduma za nyumbani (upishi, usafi, kufanya kazi shambani, kulea watoto), [12]=Michango kanisani, msikitini, na kwenye vyama vya kujitolea, [15]=Kunyoa nywele na matengenezo ya nywele,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T6cQ08	Enabled if T6cQ7 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHAnnualExpense]	<p><b>How much did the members of your household spend on these items in the past 12 months (since...)</b></p> <p><i>Wanakaya wote wa kaya hii kwa pamoja wametumia fedha kiasi gani kwa ajiri ya [ITEM] katika miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...)?</i></p> <p>Questions 8 and 9. The REFERENCE PERIOD here is the past 12 months. Ask question 7 about all of the items on the list. Then ask question 8 about all items with a YES in question 1 (these fields are automatically enabled). Do not use the answer DK for any of these items; you must help the respondent to estimate his/her expenditures.</p>
T6cQ09	Always enabled
T: [HH2WeekExpense]	<p><b>In the last two weeks, have you or anyone in your household purchased following items?</b></p> <p><i>Katika majuma mawili yaliyopita, wewe au mwanakaya yeyote amenunua...</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>The REFERENCE PERIOD here is the past 2 weeks. Do not use DK for any of these items; you must help the respondent estimate his/her expenditures.</p> <p>Item [7]: Include calls made from phones owned by other people but the household member had to pay for the call (for example: phone kiosks/booths)</p>
T6cQ09L	Always enabled
T: [HH2WeekExpense]	<p><b>2 Week Expenditure category</b></p> <p><i>Expenditure Code</i></p> <p>[1]=Newspapers or magazines, [2]=Gasoline or motor oil, [4]=Candles, matches, [5]=Batteries, [6]=Toilet soap, washing powder, tooth brush and tooth paste, [7]=Internet, mobile phone credit, charging of mobile phones, [1]=Magazeti, majarida, [2]=Petrol na mafuta ya kulainisha mitambo, [4]=Mishumaa, viberiti, [5]=Betri, [6]=Sabuni za kufua, kuogea, miswaki na dawa za meno, [7]=Intanet, vocha za simu na kuchaji simu,</p>
T6cQ10	Enabled if T6cQ9 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HH2WeekExpense]	<p><b>How much have you or anyone in your household spent for these items in the last 2 weeks?</b></p> <p><i>Ni kiasi gani cha fedha wewe au yeyote katika kaya yako ametumia kununua [NAME OF ITEM] katika majuma 2 yaliyopita?</i></p> <p>The REFERENCE PERIOD here is the past 2 weeks. Do not use DK for any of these items; you must help the respondent estimate his/her expenditures.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T7a Seasons of the past 12 months

This section is always enabled. Before starting the following passage is read to the respondent:

"During the past 12 months, in some months it rained heavily (the masika and vuli seasons), while at other times it did not (kiangazi season). Would you please explain to me during which months of the past 12 months you had the rainy seasons (masika, vuli)? During which months during the past 12 months did your community have the kiangazi season?"

T7aQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHSeasonMonth]	<b>Month ID</b> <i>ID ya Mwezi</i> [1]=Jan, [2]=Feb, [3]=Mar, [4]=Apr, [5]=May, [6]=Jun, [7]=Jul, [8]=Aug, [9]=Sep, [10]=Oct, [11]=Nov, [12]=Dec, [1]=Jan, [2]=Feb, [3]=Mar, [4]=Apr, [5]=May, [6]=Jun, [7]=Jul, [8]=Aug, [9]=Sep, [10]=Oct, [11]=Nov, [12]=Dec,
T7aQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHSeasonMonth]	<b>year associated with the month</b> <i>Mwaka unaohusishwa na mwezi</i>
T7aQ03	Always enabled
T: [HHSeasonMonth]	<b>Season type for this month</b> <i>Aina ya majira ya mwezi huu</i> [1]=Long rains, [2]=Short rains, [3]=Dry, [1]=Masika, [2]=Vuli, [3]=Kiangazi, <p>By using the information of the current date, the program has automatically arranged the past 12 months (the recall period in this section) preceding the interview in chronological order. For example, if you are conducting the interview on 15 April 2010, then Month 1 will be March 2010 and Month 12 will be April 2009. On each form in this section, the same order of months is displayed automatically to assist you with explaining the recall period to the respondent.</p> <p>This sub-section collects information on the timing of the seasons in the household's community. For each month of the year in the past 12 months, the respondent must indicate whether the month fell in the masika rains, the vuli rains or the kiangazi dry season. You must ask about the actual seasons in the past 12 months, not the usual seasons.</p> <p>You must obtain this information from the respondent. It is the respondent's opinions about the rainy and dry seasons that will be relevant to the answers for the rest of Section 7. Do not obtain the season information from any other source than the respondent.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T7b Consumption - yes/no questions for all categories

This section is always enabled.

T7bQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<p><b>During the past 12 months, have the members of your household eaten following crops that were grown or raised by the members of your household?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita, wanakaya wa kaya yenu wamekula mazao yaliyolimwa au kuzalishwa na kaya yenu?</i></p> <p>[1]=Cooking Bananas, [4]=Cassava (raw), [5]=Yams, Coco Yams Or Sweet Potatoes, [6]=Irish Potatoes, [7]=Maize and its products, [8]=Millet And Sorghum, [9]=Rice, [11]=Beans, Peas, Cowpeas Or Other Pulses, [12]=Groundnuts, [31]=Tomatoes, [32]=Onions,</p> <p>[1]=Ndizi za kupika, [4]=Muhogo (mbichi), [5]=Magimbi, viazi vikuu, viazi vitamu, [6]=Viazi ulaya (mviringo), [7]=Mahindi na mazao yake, [8]=Mtama au uwele katika hali zote, [9]=Mchele, [11]=Maharagwe, njegere, kunde za aina nyingine, [12]=Karanga, [31]=Nyanya, [32]=Vitunguu,</p>
T7bQ01b	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<p><b>During the past 12 months, have the members of your household eaten [ITEM] that was grown or raised by the members of your household?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...) wanakaya wa kaya yenu wamekula [ITEM] kilcholimwa au kuzalishwa na wanakaya wa kaya yenu?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This section collects information whether the household has either produced and eaten ("Crops" and "Animals" -tabs) or bought ("Purchased Items - Seasonal" and "Purchased Items - Seasonal" -tabs) by the household during the past 12 months.</p> <p>Definitions:</p> <p>Seasonal foods include foods whose consumption and prices change depending on the season.</p> <p>Non-seasonal foods include foods that consumption and prices are not expected to change depending on the seasons.</p> <p>Ask the Yes/No question for all items on the screen, ticking "Yes" if they were eaten in the past 12 months and "No" otherwise.</p> <p>Note that dagaa is fish.</p>
T7bQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>During the past 12 months, have the members of your household eaten any animal products that were produced, collected or captured by the household?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...) wanakaya wa kaya yenu walikula chakula chochote kitokanacho na wanyama kilichozaishwa, kukusanywa au kuwindwa na kaya?</i></p> <p>[22]=Eggs (all birds), [23]=Fresh milk, [25]=Fish,</p> <p>[22]=Mayai (kutoka kwa ndege wote), [23]=Maziwa Freshi, [25]=Samaki,</p> <p>Note that dagaa is fish.</p>
T7bQ02b	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>During the past 12 months, have the members of your household eaten any [ITEM] that was produced by animals belonging to your household / captured or collected by members of your household?</b></p> <p><i>Je, katika miezi 12 iliyopita, wanakaya wa kaya yenu wamekula [ITEM] kutokana na wanyama wanaomilikiwa na kaya yenu / waliokamatwa au kukusanywa na wanakaya?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This section collects information whether the household has either produced and eaten ("Crops" and "Animals" -tabs) or bought ("Purchased Items - Seasonal" and "Purchased Items - Seasonal" -tabs) by the household during the past 12 months.</p> <p>Definitions:</p> <p>Seasonal foods include foods whose consumption and prices change depending on the season.</p> <p>Non-seasonal foods include foods that consumption and prices are not expected to change depending on the seasons.</p> <p>Ask the Yes/No question for all items on the screen, ticking "Yes" if they were eaten in the past 12 months and "No" otherwise.</p> <p>Note that dagaa is fish.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T7bQ03

Always enabled

T: [HHFoodExpendS]

**During the past 12 months (since....) have the members of your household bought any of the following foods for their own consumption?**

*Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...) wanakaya wa kaya yenu walinunua chakula chochote kati ya hivi kwa ajili ya matumizi yao?*

[1]=Cooking Bananas, [4]=Raw Cassava, [5]=Dried Cassava, [7]=Yams, Coco Yams Or Sweet Potatoes, [8]=Irish Potatoes, [9]=Maize and its products, [10]=Millet and Sorghum, [11]=Rice, [12]=Beans, Peas, Cowpeas Or Other Pulses, [13]=Groundnuts, [26]=Sugar, [27]=Tomatoes, [28]=Onions, [34]=Fish, [36]=Eggs (all Birds), [37]=Local Alcoholic Beverages Consumed At Home, [38]=Fresh Milk,

[1]=Ndzizi za kupika, [4]=Muhogo (mbichi), [5]=Muhogo (mkavu), [7]=Magimbi, viazi vikuu na viazi vitamu, [8]=Viazi mviringo (Ulaya), [9]=Mahindi na mazao yake, [10]=Ulezi na mtama, [11]=Mchele, [12]=Mahargwe, njegere, na aina yeyote ya kunde, [13]=Karanga, [26]=Sukari, [27]=Nyanya, [28]=Vitunguu, [34]=Samaki, [36]=Mayai (kutoka kwa ndege wote), [37]=Pombe ya kienyeji iliyotumika nyumbani, [38]=Maziwa freshi,

T7bQ03b

Always enabled

T: [HHFoodExpendS]

**During the past 12 months (since....) have the members of your household bought any of the following foods for their own consumption?**

*Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...) wanakaya wa kaya yenu walinunua chakula chochote kati ya hivi kwa ajili ya matumizi yao?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

This section collects information whether the household has either produced and eaten ("Crops" and "Animals" -tabs) or bought ("Purchased Items - Seasonal" and "Purchased Items - Seasonal" -tabs) by the household during the past 12 months.

Definitions:

Seasonal foods include foods whose consumption and prices change depending on the season.

Non-seasonal foods include foods that consumption and prices are not expected to change depending on the seasons.

Ask the Yes/No question for all items on the screen, ticking "Yes" if they were purchased in the past 12 months and "No" otherwise.

Note that dagaa is fish.

T7bQ04

Always enabled

T: [HHFoodExpendNS]

**During the past 12 months (since....) have the members of your household bought any of the following foods for their own consumption?**

*Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...) wanakaya wa kaya yenu walinunua chakula chochote kati ya hivi kwa ajili ya matumizi yao?*

[1]=Wheat Flour, [2]=Macaroni And Spaghetti, [3]=Biscuits, Cakes, Buns or Bread, [4]=Cooking oil, [6]=Salt, [7]=Chicken Duck And Other Poultry, [8]=Beef, [9]=Goat and Mutton, [10]=Pork, [12]=Sodas (coke, Fanta, Etc), [13]=Other Alcoholic Beverages Consumed At Home, [15]=Milk Powder,

[1]=Unga wa ngano, [2]=Macaroni au spaghetti, [3]=Bisikuti, keki, maandazi au mkate, [4]=Mafuta ya kupikia, [6]=Chumvi, [7]=Kuku, bata na ndege wengine, [8]=Nyama ya ngombe, [9]=Nyama ya kondoo na mbuzi, [10]=Nguruwe, [12]=Soda (coke, fanta, etc), [13]=Pombe nyingine zilizotumika nyumbani, [15]=Maziwa ya unga,

T7bQ04b

Always enabled

T: [HHFoodExpendNS]

**During the past 12 months have the members of your household bought any of the following foods for their own consumption?**

*Je, katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...) wanakaya wa kaya yenu walinunua chakula chochote kati ya hivi kwa ajili ya matumizi yao?*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

This section collects information whether the household has either produced and eaten ("Crops" and "Animals" -tabs) or bought ("Purchased Items - Seasonal" and "Purchased Items - Seasonal" -tabs) by the household during the past 12 months.

Definitions:

Seasonal foods include foods whose consumption and prices change depending on the season.

Non-seasonal foods include foods that consumption and prices are not expected to change depending on the seasons.

Ask the Yes/No question for all items on the screen, ticking "Yes" if they were purchased in the past 12 months and "No" otherwise.

Note that dagaa is fish.

### T7c Food Consumption of Home Production (Crops) List

This section is enabled if the household reported to have consumed home produced food items in the past 12 months.

## Household Questionnaire

### T7ca Food Consumption of Home Production (Crops) Questions

This section is enabled if the household reported to have consumed home produced food items in the past 12 months.

T7caQ01a	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>During which months of the last 12 months (since...) did your household consume [ITEM] that the members of your household produced? [1st month]</b> <i>Katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (kuanzia...), ni miezi ipi wanakaya walikula [ITEM] vilivyo/zilizo/yaliyo/iliyo /uliozalishwa na wanakaya? [1st month]</i>  The respondent is asked to cite the months in the past 12 months during which the household consumed food that was produced by the household. For each food item appearing on the screen, tick the box corresponding the month if the respondent says they consumed the product that month. Only tick the box for food items consumed and produced by the household; food items that were purchased will be recorded in T7e and T7f.
T7caQ01b	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>2nd month</b> <i>2nd month</i>
T7caQ01c	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>3rd month</b> <i>3rd month</i>
T7caQ01d	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>4th month</b> <i>4th month</i>
T7caQ01e	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>5th month</b> <i>5th month</i>
T7caQ01f	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>6th month</b> <i>6th month</i>
T7caQ01g	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>7th month</b> <i>7th month</i>
T7caQ01h	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>8th month</b> <i>8th month</i>
T7caQ01i	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>9th month</b> <i>9th month</i>
T7caQ01j	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>10th month</b> <i>10th month</i>
T7caQ01k	Always enabled
T: [HHProdCons]	<b>11th month</b> <i>11th month</i>

## Household Questionnaire

T7caQ01I

Always enabled

T: [HHProdCons]

**12th month**

*12th month*

T7caQ02

Enabled if Product consumed during Rainy season

T: [HHProdCons]

**How often during the months of the rainy season (masika, vuli) did they eat home produced [ITEM]?**

*Ni mara ngapi katika miezi ya majira ya mvua (masika, vuli) mlikula [ITEM] iliyozalishwa na kaya?*

This question asks how often the members of the household usually consume their own production of each crop during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have consumed during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

You should record the number of times and the time unit. For example, if a household consumes its own cassava 1 time per week during the rainy season, then the answers to questions "times" and "time unit" in Rainy Season Consumption:

Rainy Season Consumption: times: 1 time unit: Week [4]

T7caQ02b

Enabled if Product consumed during Rainy season

T: [HHProdCons]

**time unit**

*time unit*

[3]=Day, [4]=Week, [5]=Month, [6]=Year,

[3]=Siku, [4]=Juma, [5]=Mwezi, [6]=Mwaka,

This question asks how often the members of the household usually consume their own production of each crop during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have consumed during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

You should record the number of times and the time unit. For example, if a household consumes its own cassava 1 time per week during the rainy season, then the answers to questions "times" and "time unit" in Rainy Season Consumption:

Rainy Season Consumption: times: 1 time unit: Week [4]

T7caQ03

Enabled if Product consumed during Rainy season

T: [HHProdCons]

**How much would it have cost to buy the amount they ate each time during the rainy season (TSHS)?**

*Je, ingegharimu fedha kiasi gani kununua kiasi kilicholiwa kwa wakati mmoja katika majira ya mvua (TSHS)?*

This question asks how much it would have cost to buy the amount that the household ate each time during the rainy season. EACH TIME should correspond to each of the times noted in the TIMES column of questions 3a and b (it does not correspond to the time unit).

Because most crops are more available during some times of the year than other times, the price of crops is different in the rainy season and dry season. This means that even if the household consumes the same amount of cassava each time in the rainy and dry seasons, the value of that amount may not be the same in the rainy season and the dry season. Thus, in our example above, the value of the cassava eaten each time in the rainy season might be 250 Tshs and in the dry season 200 Tshs each time.

T7caQ04

Enabled if Product consumed during Dry season

T: [HHProdCons]

**How often during the months of the dry season (kiangazi) did they eat home produced [ITEM]?**

*Ni mara ngapi katika miezi ya majira ya kiangazi mlikula [ITEM] iliyozalishwa na kaya?*

This question asks how often the members of the household usually consume their own production of each crop during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have consumed during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

You should record the number of times and the time unit. For example, if a household consumes its own cassava 3 times per week during the dry season, then the answers to questions "times" and "time unit" in the dry season are:

Dry Season Consumption: times: 3 time unit: Week [4]

## Household Questionnaire

T7caQ04b

Enabled if Product consumed during Dry season

T: [HHProdCons]

**time unit**

*time unit*

[3]=Day, [4]=Week, [5]=Month, [6]=Year,

[3]=Siku, [4]=Juma, [5]=Mwezi, [6]=Mwaka,

Dry Season Consumption –tab. This tab asks how often the members of the household usually consume their own production of each crop during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have consumed during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

You should record the number of times and the time unit. For example, if a household consumes its own cassava 3 times per week during the dry season, then the answers to questions "times" and "time unit" in Dry Season Consumption tabs are:

Dry Season Consumption -tab: times: 3 time unit: Week [4]

T7caQ05

Enabled if Product consumed during Dry season

T: [HHProdCons]

**How much would it have cost to buy the amount they ate each time during the dry season (TSHS)?**

*Je, ingegharimu fedha kiasi gani kununua kiasi kilicholiwa kila mara wakati wa majira ya kiangazi (TSHS)?*

This question asks how much it would have cost to buy the amount that the household ate each time during the dry season. EACH TIME should correspond to each of the times noted in the TIMES column of questions 5a and b (it does not correspond to the time unit).

Because most crops are more available during some times of the year than other times, the price of crops is different in the rainy season and dry season. This means that even if the household consumes the same amount of cassava each time in the rainy and dry seasons, the value of that amount may not be the same in the rainy season and the dry season. Thus, in our example above, the value of the cassava eaten each time in the rainy season might be 250 Tshs and in the dry season 200 Tshs each time.

### T7d Food Consumption of Home Production (Animal Products) List

This section is enabled if the household reported to have consumed products from animals that were either raised or captured by the household in the past 12 months.

## Household Questionnaire

### T7da Food Consumption of Home Production (Animal Products) Questions

This section is enabled if the household reported to have consumed products from animals that were either raised or captured by the household in the past 12 months.

T7daQ01a	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>Please state each month in which your household consumed this item, which your household had kept, produced or caught itself (not purchased).. [1st month]</b></p> <p><i>Tafadhali taja kila mwezi ambamo kaya yenu ilikula bidhaa hii, ambayo kaya yenu ilihifadhi, kuzalisha au kukamata (siyo kununua) [1st month]</i></p> <p>The respondent is asked to cite the months in the past 12 months during which the household consumed food that was produced by the household. For each food item appearing on the screen, tick the box corresponding the month if the respondent says they consumed the product that month. Only tick the box for food items consumed and produced by the household; food items that were purchased will be recorded in T7e and T7f.</p>
T7daQ01b	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>2nd month</b></p> <p><i>2nd month</i></p>
T7daQ01c	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>3rd month</b></p> <p><i>3rd month</i></p>
T7daQ01d	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>4th month</b></p> <p><i>4th month</i></p>
T7daQ01e	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>5th month</b></p> <p><i>5th month</i></p>
T7daQ01f	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>6th month</b></p> <p><i>6th month</i></p>
T7daQ01g	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>7th month</b></p> <p><i>7th month</i></p>
T7daQ01h	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>8th month</b></p> <p><i>8th month</i></p>
T7daQ01i	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>9th month</b></p> <p><i>9th month</i></p>
T7daQ01j	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<p><b>10th month</b></p> <p><i>10th month</i></p>

## Household Questionnaire

T7daQ01k	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<b>11th month</b> <i>11th month</i>
T7daQ01l	Always enabled
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<b>12th month</b> <i>12th month</i>
T7daQ02	Enabled if Product consumed during Rainy season
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<b>How often during the months of the rainy season (masika, vuli) did they eat home produced [ITEM]?</b> <i>Ni mara ngapi katika miezi ya majira ya mvua (masika, vuli) mlikula [ITEM] iliyozalishwa na kaya?</i>  Rainy Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually consume their own production of each crop during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have consumed during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.  You should record the number of times and the time unit. For example, if a household consumes eggs from their chickens 1 time per week during the rainy season, then the answers to questions "times" and "time unit" in Rainy Season Consumption questions are:  Rainy Season Consumption: times: 1 time unit: Week [4]
T7daQ02b	Enabled if Product consumed during Rainy season
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<b>time unit</b> <i>time unit</i>  [3]=Day, [4]=Week, [5]=Month, [6]=Year, <i>[3]=Siku, [4]=Juma, [5]=Mwezi, [6]=Mwaka,</i>  Rainy Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually consume their own production of each crop during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have consumed during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.  You should record the number of times and the time unit. For example, if a household consumes eggs from their chickens 1 time per week during the rainy season, then the answers to questions "times" and "time unit" in Rainy Season Consumption questions are:  Rainy Season Consumption: times: 1 time unit: Week [4]
T7daQ03	Enabled if Product consumed during Rainy season
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<b>How much would it have cost to buy the amount they ate each time during the rainy season (TSHS)?</b> <i>Je, ingegharimu fedha kiasi gani kununua kiasi kilicholiwa kwa wakati mmoja katika majira ya mvua (TSHS)?</i>  This question asks how much it would have cost to buy the amount that the household ate each time during the rainy season. EACH TIME should correspond to each of the times noted in the TIMES column of questions 3a and b it does not correspond to the time unit).  Because most crops are more available during some times of the year than other times, the price of crops is different in the rainy season and dry season. This means that even if the household consumes the same amount of eggs each time in the rainy and dry seasons, the value of that amount may not be the same in the rainy season and the dry season. Thus, in our example above, the value of the eggs eaten each time in the rainy season might be 250 Tshs and in the dry season 200 Tshs each time.
T7daQ04	Enabled if Product consumed during Dry season
T: [HHAnimProdCons]	<b>How often during the months of the dry season (kiangazi) did they eat home produced [ITEM]?</b> <i>Ni mara ngapi katika miezi ya majira ya kiangazi mlikula [ITEM] iliyozalishwa na kaya?</i>  Dry Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually consume their own production of each crop during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have consumed during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.  You should record the number of times and the time unit. For example, if a household consumes eggs from their chickens 3 times per week during the dry season, then the answers to questions "times" and "time unit" in Dry Season Consumption are:  Dry Season Consumption: times: 3 time unit: Week [4]

## Household Questionnaire

T7daQ04b

Enabled if Product consumed during Dry season

T: [HHAnimProdCons]

**time unit**

*time unit*

[3]=Day, [4]=Week, [5]=Month, [6]=Year,

[3]=Siku, [4]=Juma, [5]=Mwezi, [6]=Mwaka,

Dry Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually consume their own production of each crop during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have consumed during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

You should record the number of times and the time unit. For example, if a household consumes eggs from their chickens 3 times per week during the dry season, then the answers to questions "times" and "time unit" in Dry Season Consumption are:

Dry Season Consumption: times: 3 time unit: Week [4]

T7daQ05

Enabled if Product consumed during Dry season

T: [HHAnimProdCons]

**How much would it have cost to buy the amount they ate each time during the dry season (TSHS)?**

*Je, ingegharimu fedha kiasi gani kununua kiasi kilicholiwa kila safari wakati wa majira ya kiangazi (TSHS)?*

This question asks how much it would have cost to buy the amount that the household ate each time during the dry season. EACH TIME should correspond to each of the times noted in the TIMES column of questions 3a and b it does not correspond to the time unit).

Because most crops are more available during some times of the year than other times, the price of crops is different in the rainy season and dry season. This means that even if the household consumes the same amount of eggs each time in the rainy and dry seasons, the value of that amount may not be the same in the rainy season and the dry season. Thus, in our example above, the value of the eggs eaten each time in the rainy season might be 250 Tshs and in the dry season 200 Tshs each time.

### T7e Food Expenditures – Seasonal Foods List

This section is enabled if the household reported to have bought seasonal food items listed in T7b in the past 12 months.

## Household Questionnaire

### T7ea Food Expenditures – Seasonal Foods Questions

This section is enabled if the household reported to have bought seasonal food items listed in T7b in the past 12 months.

T7eaQ01a	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>During which months of the last 12 months (since ..) did members of your household buy [ITEM]? [1st month]</b> <i>Ni miezi ipi katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (kuanzia...) wanakaya walinunua [ITEM]? [1st month]</i>  This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices do not change depending on the season. Therefore, the consumption questions are not differentiated by season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.
T7eaQ01b	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>2nd month</b> <i>2nd month</i>
T7eaQ01c	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>3rd month</b> <i>3rd month</i>
T7eaQ01d	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>4th month</b> <i>4th month</i>
T7eaQ01e	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>5th month</b> <i>5th month</i>
T7eaQ01f	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>6th month</b> <i>6th month</i>
T7eaQ01g	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>7th month</b> <i>7th month</i>
T7eaQ01h	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>8th month</b> <i>8th month</i>
T7eaQ01i	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>9th month</b> <i>9th month</i>
T7eaQ01j	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>10th month</b> <i>10th month</i>
T7eaQ01k	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendS]	<b>11th month</b> <i>11th month</i>

## Household Questionnaire

T7eaQ01

Always enabled

T: [HHFoodExpendS]

**12th month**

*12th month*

T7eaQ02

Enabled if Product consumed during Rainy season

T: [HHFoodExpendS]

**How often during the months of the rainy season (masika, vuli) did they buy [ITEM]?**

*Ni mara ngapi katika miezi ya majira ya mvua (masika, vuli) wanakaya walinunua [ITEM]?*

This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices change depending on the season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.

Rainy Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

Dry Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

T7eaQ02b

Enabled if Product consumed during Rainy season

T: [HHFoodExpendS]

**time unit**

*time unit*

[3]=Day, [4]=Week, [5]=Month, [6]=Year,

[3]=Siku, [4]=Juma, [5]=Mwezi, [6]=Mwaka,

This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices change depending on the season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.

Rainy Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

Dry Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

T7eaQ03

Enabled if Product consumed during Rainy season

T: [HHFoodExpendS]

**How much did it cost to buy this amount each time during the rainy season (TSHS)?**

*Je, iligharimu fedha kiasi gani kila mliponunua kiasi hiki kwa wakati mmoja katika majira ya mvua (TSHS)?*

This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices change depending on the season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.

Rainy Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

Dry Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

T7eaQ04

Enabled if Product consumed during Dry season

T: [HHFoodExpendS]

**How often during the months of the dry season (kiangazi) did they buy [ITEM]?**

*Ni mara ngapi katika miezi ya majira ya kiangazi wanakaya walinunua [ITEM]?*

This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices change depending on the season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.

Rainy Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

Dry Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

## Household Questionnaire

T7eaQ04b

Enabled if Product consumed during Dry season

T: [HHFoodExpendS]

**How often during the months of the dry season (kiangazi) did they buy [ITEM]?**

*Ni mara ngapi katika miezi ya majira ya kiangazi wanakaya walinunua [ITEM]?*

[3]=Day, [4]=Week, [5]=Month, [6]=Year,

[3]=Siku, [4]=Juma, [5]=Mwezi, [6]=Mwaka,

This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices change depending on the season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.

Rainy Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

Dry Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

T7eaQ05

Enabled if Product consumed during Dry season

T: [HHFoodExpendS]

**How much did it cost to buy this amount each time during the dry season (TSHS)?**

*Iligharimu fedha kiasi gani kila mliponunua kiasi hiki wakati wa kiangazi (TSHS)?*

This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices change depending on the season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.

Rainy Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the rainy season. The RAINY SEASON includes both the masika and vuli rains, and it is defined as the months with codes 1 or 2 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those rainy season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

Dry Season Consumption questions ask how often the members of the household usually buy each food item during the dry season. The DRY SEASON includes all months with code 3 in section T7a. Only food items that the respondent has informed to have bought during those dry season months he/she identified earlier in section T7a, will appear on this screen.

### T7f Food Expenditures – Non-Seasonal Foods List

This section is enabled for all households that reported to have bought non-seasonal food items listed in T7b in the past 12 months.

## Household Questionnaire

### T7fa Food Expenditures – Non-Seasonal Foods List Questions

This section is enabled for all households that reported to have bought non-seasonal food items listed in T7b in the past 12 months.

T7faQ01a	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>During which months of the last 12 months (since ..) did members of your household buy [ITEM]? [1st month]</b> <i>Ni miezi ipi katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita (kuanzia...) wanakaya walinunua [ITEM]? [1st month]</i>
	This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices do not change depending on the season. Therefore, the consumption questions are not differentiated by season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.
T7faQ01b	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>2nd month</b> <i>2nd month</i>
T7faQ01c	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>3rd month</b> <i>3rd month</i>
T7faQ01d	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>4th month</b> <i>4th month</i>
T7faQ01e	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>5th month</b> <i>5th month</i>
T7faQ01f	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>6th month</b> <i>6th month</i>
T7faQ01g	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>7th month</b> <i>7th month</i>
T7faQ01h	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>8th month</b> <i>8th month</i>
T7faQ01i	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>9th month</b> <i>9th month</i>
T7faQ01j	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>10th month</b> <i>10th month</i>
T7faQ01k	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>11th month</b> <i>11th month</i>

## Household Questionnaire

T7faQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>12th month</b> <i>12th month</i>

T7faQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>How often during this period did they buy [ITEM]?</b> <i>Ni mara ngapi katika kipindi hiki walinunua [ITEM]?</i>  This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices do not change depending on the season. Therefore, the consumption questions are not differentiated by season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.

T7faQ02b	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>time unit</b> <i>time unit</i> [3]=Day, [4]=Week, [5]=Month, [6]=Year, [3]=Siku, [4]=Juma, [5]=Mwezi, [6]=Mwaka,  This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices do not change depending on the season. Therefore, the consumption questions are not differentiated by season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.

T7faQ03	Always enabled
T: [HHFoodExpendNS]	<b>How much did it cost to buy this amount each time?</b> <i>Je, iliharimu fedha kiasi gani kila kiliponunuliwa kiasi hiki?</i>  This section collects information on household food expenditure which consumption and prices do not change depending on the season. Therefore, the consumption questions are not differentiated by season. Note that the consumption of food items in this section refer to items that were bought by the household in the past 12 months. Do not record items that were produced by the household into this section.

### T7g Miscellaneous consumption questions

This section is always enabled.

T7gQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<b>How far is it to the nearest market place (Kilometers) WRITE 0 IF LESS THAN ONE KILOMETER</b> <i>Soko lililo karibu liko umbali gani (Kilometa) ANDIKA 0 KAMA NI PUNGUFU YA KILOMETA MOJA</i>  Only if the respondent asks what is meant by market, say to him/her that market means a concentration of traders.

T7gQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<b>How many meals does your household usually have per day?</b> <i>Kwa kawaida kaya yenu hula milo mingapi kwa siku?</i> [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4,

T7gQ03	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<b>In the past week in how many days did your household consume meat?</b> <i>Je, katika kipindi cha wiki moja iliyopita kaya yako ilikula nyama mara ngapi??</i> [0]=0, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [0]=0, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7,

## Household Questionnaire

### T8a PHHM Links

This section is always enabled.

After asking questions 1 to 3, the following passage is read:

"Now I am going to ask you a few questions about people who you were living with in 1991-94 and who are not living in this household now."

T8aQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Thinking about the circumstances of your current household presently, would you describe your household as [READ ALL RESPONSES]</b></p> <p><i>Ukichukulia hali ya maisha ya sasa ya kaya yenu, unaweza kuchukulia kaya yenu kama [SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]</i></p> <p>[1]=Very Rich, [2]=Rich, [3]=Average, [4]=Poor, [5]=Very Poor, [1]=Tajiri Sana, [2]=Tajiri, [3]=Wastani, [4]=Maskini, [5]=Maskini Sana,</p>
T8aQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Thinking about the circumstances of your household in 1994, would you describe your household as [READ ALL RESPONSES]</b></p> <p><i>Ukifikiria hali ya maisha ya kaya yenu mwaka 1994, ungechukulia kaya yenu kama [SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]</i></p> <p>[1]=Very Rich, [2]=Rich, [3]=Average, [4]=Poor, [5]=Very Poor, [1]=Tajiri Sana, [2]=Tajiri, [3]=Wastani, [4]=Maskini, [5]=Maskini Sana,</p>
T8aQ03	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Imagine a nine-step ladder, and suppose we say that the top of a ladder, step 9, represents the best possible life for you and the bottom, step 1, represents the worst possible life for you. Where on the ladder do you feel this household stands at the present time?</b></p> <p><i>Fikiria ngazi 9, ya juu kabisa, yaani ngazi ya 9, inawakilisha hali bora kabisa ya maisha inayowezezana kwako na chini kabisa, ngazi ya 1, inawakilisha hali mbaya kabisa ya maisha inayowezezana kwako. Je, unafikiri kaya hii iko ngazi gani hivi sasa?</i></p> <p>[9]=9 = Best possible life, [8]=8, [7]=7, [6]=6, [5]=5, [4]=4, [3]=3, [2]=2, [1]=1 = Worst possible life, [9]=9 = Maisha bora kabisa yanayowezezana, [8]=8, [7]=7, [6]=6, [5]=5, [4]=4, [3]=3, [2]=2, [1]=1 = Maisha duni kabisa yanayowezezana,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T8aa PHHM Links - Previous Household Members Details

This section is enabled for all households that have previous household members residing elsewhere.

Before starting, the following passage is read to the respondent:

"First I would like to know about how [PHHM] is doing in the location where he/she currently lives."

Before question 9, the following passage is read:

"Earlier, you described the circumstances of your current household as [RESPONSE FROM T8aQ1]."

Before question 17, the following passage is read:

Next, I am going to ask about the communication and assistance between you and [PHHM]"

T8aaQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Do you know [PHHM]?</b> <i>Unamjua [PHHM]?</i> [1]=Yes, PHHM alive, [2]=Yes, PHHM dead, [88]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, PHHM yu hai, [2]=Ndiyo, PHHM amefariki, [88]=Hapana, sina taarifa za PHHM,
T8aaQ02	Enabled if T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>What is the highest level of education of [NAME]?</b> <i>Je, kipi kiwango cha juu cha elimu cha [JINA]?</i> [0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=AdultEd, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Other (specify), [25]=None, [99]=Don't Know, [0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=Elimu ya watu wazima, [24]=Kurani, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [25]=Hakuna, [99]=Sijui,
T8aaQ03	Enabled if T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>What is [NAME]'s main daily activity?</b> <i>Je, shughuli kuu ya kila siku ya [JINA] ni ipi?</i> [1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural, [4]=Farming, [5]=Livestock Keeping, [6]=Fishing, [7]=Trade, [8]=Casual Labourer, [9]=Unemployed, Looking For Work, [10]=Unemployed, Doing Casual Work, [11]=Unemployed, Not Looking For Work, [12]=Retired, [13]=Sick, [14]=Domestic Work, [15]=Caring For Sick Or Elderly, [16]=Schooling, [88]=Other (specify), [99]=Don't know, [1]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Isiyu Rasmi, [3]=Kazi isiyu ya kilimo, [4]=Kilimo, [5]=Ufugaji, [6]=Uvuvi, [7]=Biashara, [8]=Vibarua, [9]=Hakuwa na kazi, kutafuta kazi, [10]=Hakuwa na kazi, kufanya vibarua, [11]=Hakuwa na kazi, alikuwa hatafuti kazi, [12]=Amestaafu, [13]=Mgonjwa, [14]=Kazi za nyumbani, [15]=Kutunza wagonjwa au wazee, [16]=Mwanafunzi, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [99]=Sijui,
T8aaQ04	Enabled if T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Does [PHHM] live with any of the PHHMs already asked about?</b> <i>Je, [PHHM] anaishi na wanakaya wa awali (PHHMs) waliouliziwa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No/Don't know, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana/Sijui,
T8aaQ05	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>With who [CHOOSE ONE PERSON FROM THE LIST]?</b> <i>Anaishi na nani [CHAGUA MTU MMOJA KWENYE ORODHA]?</i>
T8aaQ06	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Where does [PHHM] live now?</b> <i>Je, [PHHM] anaishi wapi hivi sasa?</i> [1]=Same Village / Town as the respondent, [2]=Nearby Village, [3]=Elsewhere In Kagera, [4]=Elsewhere In Tanzania, [5]=Neighbouring Country, [6]=Other Country, [99]=Don't know, [1]=Kijiji/mji Ule Ule, [2]=Kijiji Jirani, [3]=Penginepo Kagera, [4]=Penginepo Tanzania, [5]=Nchi Jirani, [6]=Nchi Nyingine, [99]=Sijui,

## Household Questionnaire

<b>T8aaQ07</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
<b>T: [HHLinks]</b>	<b>[NAME] lives in a [READ ALL RESPONSES]</b> <i>[NAME] anaishi katika [SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]</i> [1]=Village, [2]=Town, [3]=City, [99]=Don't know, <i>[1]=Kijiji, [2]=Mji, [3]=Jiji, [99]=Sijui,</i>
<b>T8aaQ08</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
<b>T: [HHLinks]</b>	<b>What is [PHHM]'s relationship to head of this household?</b> <i>Je, [PHHM] ana uhusiano gani na mkuu wa kaya hii?</i> [2]=Wife or Husband, [3]=Son/daughter, [4]=Grandchild, [5]=Father or Mother, [6]=Sister or Brother, [7]=Niece or Nephew, [8]=Son/daughter-in-law, [9]=Brother/sister-in-law, [10]=Father/mother-in-law, [11]=Other Relative of Head or of His/her Spouse, [12]=Servant/makubaliano, [13]=Servant/mkataba, [14]=Tenant/boarder, [15]=Other Unrelated Person, <i>[2]=Mke Au Mme, [3]=Mtoto, [4]=Mjukuu, [5]=Baba Au Mama, [6]=Dada Au Kaka, [7]=Mtoto Wa Dada Au Kaka, [8]=Mkwe, [9]=Shemeji/wifi, [10]=Baba /mama Mkwe, [11]=Ndugu Mwingine Wa Mkuu Wa Kaya Au Mke/mme Wake, [12]=Mtumishi Makubaliano, [13]=Mtumishi Mkataba, [14]=Mpangaji, [15]=Hakuna Uhusiano,</i>
<b>T8aaQ09</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
<b>T: [HHLinks]</b>	<b>Now, thinking about the circumstances of the current household of [PHHM], would you describe HIS/HER household as [READ ALL RESPONSES]</b> <i>Kwa kuchukulia hali ya sasa ya kaya anamoishi [PHHM] kwa sasa, unaweza kuelezea kaya yake kama [SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]</i> [1]=Very Rich, [2]=Rich, [3]=Average, [4]=Poor, [5]=Very Poor, [99]=Have never thought about it, <i>[1]=Tajiri Sana, [2]=Tajiri, [3]=Wastani, [4]=Maskini, [5]=Maskini Sana, [99]=Sijawahi kufikiria hilo,</i>
<b>T8aaQ10</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ6 <> "Same Village / Town as the respondent [1]"
<b>T: [HHLinks]</b>	<b>Does [PHHM] have a spouse or children living in the village you are currently in [location of respondent]?</b> <i>Je, [PHHM] ana mwenza au watoto wanaoishi katika kijiji unamoishi hivi sasa [kijiji cha mjibujiji]</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,</i>
<b>T8aaQ11</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND HLinks_LivesNow<>1
<b>T: [HHLinks]</b>	<b>Does [PHHM] or anyone in his/her household own any of the following in his/her current location: House?</b> <i>Je, [PHHM] au yeyote katika kaya yake anamiliki chochote kati ya hivi katika makazi yake ya sasa: Nyumba?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,</i>
<b>T8aaQ12</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ6 <> "Same Village / Town as the respondent [1]"
<b>T: [HHLinks]</b>	<b>Land?</b> <i>Ardhi?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,</i>  In the phrase "or anyone in his/her household", we use the same household membership criteria as in the roster of this survey. For example, servants/mkataba and tenants/boarders are not members of the household where they work or temporarily reside.
<b>T8aaQ13</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ6 <> "Same Village / Town as the respondent [1]"
<b>T: [HHLinks]</b>	<b>Oxen/bulls, dairy cows, non dairy cows, other big livestock?</b> <i>Maksai/madume, ng'ombe wa maziwa au wa asili au mifugo wengine wakubwa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,</i>
<b>T8aaQ14</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ6 <> "Same Village / Town as the respondent [1]"
<b>T: [HHLinks]</b>	<b>Telephone (mobile or landline)?</b> <i>Simu (ya mkononi au ya mezani)?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,</i>

## Household Questionnaire

<b>T8aaQ15</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ6 <> "Same Village / Town as the respondent [1]"
T: <a href="#">[HHLinks]</a>	<b>Video equipment, television or cameras?</b> <i>Vifaa vya video, televisheni au kamera?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui, Video equipment refers to appliances that you can use to watch films, like VHS and DVD players. Cameras include analog and digital cameras and video cameras but do not include cell phones with cameras here.
<b>T8aaQ16</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ6 <> "Same Village / Town as the respondent [1]"
T: <a href="#">[HHLinks]</a>	<b>Cars, motorbikes or other vehicles?</b> <i>Magari, pikipiki au vyombo vingine vya usafiri?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,
<b>T8aaQ17</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: <a href="#">[HHLinks]</a>	<b>When did you or any member in your household last talk or receive a letter from [PHHM]?</b> <i>Lini wewe au mwanakaya yeyote wa kaya hii aliongea au kupokea barua toka kwa [PHHM] mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajiatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajiatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,
<b>T8aaQ18</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: <a href="#">[HHLinks]</a>	<b>When was the last time [PHHM] had a meal at your household?</b> <i>Lini [PHHM] alishiriki mlo kwa mara ya mwisho kwenye kaya yenu?</i> [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [7]=Don't Remember, [8]=Never, [1]=Chini ya mwezi mmoja uliopita, [2]=Chini ya mwaka mmoja uliopita, [3]=Chini ya miaka 2 iliyopita, [4]=Chini ya miaka 5 iliyopita, [5]=Zaidi ya miaka 5 iliyopita, [7]=Sikumbuki, [8]=Hajawahi,
<b>T8aaQ19</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: <a href="#">[HHLinks]</a>	<b>Did [PHHM] or anyone in his current household ever assist you or anyone else in your household in any of the following: improving/building a house or contributing to a farm?</b> <i>Je, [PHHM] au yeyote katika kaya yake ya sasa amewahi kukusaidia wewe au yeyote kwenye kaya yenu katika kujenga/kutengeneza nyumba?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
<b>T8aaQ20</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ19 = "Yes [1]"
T: <a href="#">[HHLinks]</a>	<b>When was the last time?</b> <i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajiatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajiatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,
<b>T8aaQ21</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: <a href="#">[HHLinks]</a>	<b>Helping at times of illness?</b> <i>Kusaidia nyakati za ugonjwa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
<b>T8aaQ22</b>	Enabled if T8aaQ21 = "Yes [1]"
T: <a href="#">[HHLinks]</a>	<b>When was the last time?</b> <i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajiatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajiatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,

## Household Questionnaire

T8aaQ23	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Helping with educational/training?</b> <i>Kusaidia katika elimu/mafunzo?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8aaQ24	Enabled if T8aaQ23 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>When was the last time?</b> <i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajjatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajjatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,
T8aaQ25	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ6 <> "Same Village / Town as the respondent [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Finding a job for someone in your household in the location where [PHHM] lives?</b> <i>Kumtafutia kazi mmojawapo wa kaya yenu huko anakoishi [PHHM] sasa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8aaQ26	Enabled if T8aaQ25 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>When was the last time?</b> <i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajjatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajjatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,
T8aaQ27	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>In the past 12 months, did [PHHM] give you or anyone in your household gifts or loans in cash or kind?</b> <i>Katika miezi 12 iliyopita, [PHHM] amekupa wewe au yeyote katika kaya yenu zawadi au mikopo ya kifedha au isiyo ya kifedha?</i> [1]=Yes, Gift, [2]=Yes, Loan, [3]=Yes, Both, [4]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, Zawadi, [2]=Ndiyo, Mkopo, [3]=Ndiyo, Vyote Viwili, [4]=Hapana,
T8aaQ28	Enabled if T8aaQ27 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [HHLinks]	<b>What is the total value of gifts or loans in cash or in kind your household have received from [PHHM] in the past 12 months, since [MENTION DATE]</b> <i>Kaya yenu imepokea toka kwa [PHHM] zawadi au mikopo ya kifedha au isiyo ya kifedha vyenye jumla ya thamani gani katika miezi 12 iliyopita, tangu [TAJA TAREHE]</i>
T8aaQ29	Enabled if T8aaQ27 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [HHLinks]	<b>What was the main reasons for this gift / loan?</b> <i>Nini ilikuwa sababu kuu ya zawadi/mkopo huu?</i> [1]=Medical Care, [2]=Funeral Expenses, [3]=School Expenses, [4]=Wedding Expenses, [5]=Transportation, [6]=Subsistence Needs, [7]=Purchase of durable goods/land, [8]=Investment, [9]=Birth, [10]=Just a friendly gesture, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Huduma Za Matibabu, [2]=Gharama Za Mazishi, [3]=Gharama Za Shule, [4]=Gharama Za Arusi, [5]=Usafiri, [6]=Matumizi Ya Kujikimu, [7]=Kununua Vifaa Vya Kudumu/ardhi, [8]=Uwekezaji, [9]=Kujifungua, [10]=Ishara Ya Urafiki, [88]=Nyingine (taja),
T8aaQ30	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ17 IN ( 1,2,3,4 )
T: [HHLinks]	<b>In the past 12 months did [PHHM] spend any time assisting you or your household in the form of farm work, taking care of the sick, or any other tasks?</b> <i>Katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita, [PHHM] alikusaidia wewe au kaya yenu katika kazi za shambani, kuwaangalia wagonjwa au kazi nyingine yoyote?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

## Household Questionnaire

T8aaQ31	Enabled if T8aaQ30 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>How many days in the past 12 months?</b> <i>Alisaidia siku ngapi katika kipindi cha miezi 12 iliyopita?</i>  For the labor assistance got should be recorded in persons' days (eight hours are equivalent to one persons' day).
T8aaQ32	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>In the past 6 years have you or any of your household members ever sent a gift or provided a loan to [PHHM] currently worth more than 20,000 Shillings?</b> <i>Katika kipindi cha miaka 6 iliyopita, wewe au yeyote katika kaya yenu amewahi kumpa [PHHM] zawadi au mkopo wa kifedha au usio wa kifedha wenye thamani ya sasa ya zaidi ya shilingi 20,000?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8aaQ33	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>In the past 6 years have you or any of your household members ever received a gift or a loan from [PHHM] currently worth more than 20,000 Shillings?</b> <i>Katika kipindi cha miaka 6 iliyopita, wewe au yeyote katika kaya yenu amewahi kupokea toka kwa [PHHM] zawadi au mkopo wa kifedha au usio wa kifedha wenye thamani ya sasa ya zaidi ya shilingi 20,000?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8aaQ34	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Imagine again this nine-step ladder where the top of the ladder, step 9, represents the best possible life and the bottom, step 1, represents the worst possible life. You said that this household stands at the present time on ladder [LADDER]. Now, where on the ladder do you feel that [PHHM] stands at the present time?</b> <i>Fikiria tena ngazi 9, juu kabisa, ngazi ya 9, inawakilisha maisha bora kabisa yanayowezezana na chini kabisa, ngazi ya 1, inawakilisha maisha duni kabisa yanayowezezana. Ulisema kaya yenu kwa sasa ipo ngazi ya [LADDER]. Sasa, unadhani [PHHM] yupo ngazi gani sasa?</i>  [9]=9 = Best possible life, [8]=8, [7]=7, [6]=6, [5]=5, [4]=4, [3]=3, [2]=2, [1]=1 = Worst possible life, [99]=Don't know, [9]=9 = Maisha bora kabisa yanayowezezana, [8]=8, [7]=7, [6]=6, [5]=5, [4]=4, [3]=3, [2]=2, [1]=1 = Maisha duni kabisa yanayowezezana, [99]=Sijui,
T8aaQ35	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Did YOU or anyone in your household assist [PHHM] or anyone else in his current household with any of the following: Improving/ building a house or contributing to a farm?</b> <i>Je, WEWE au yeyote katika kaya yenu amesaidia [PHHM] au mtu yeyote mwingine katika kaya yake ya sasa katika yafuatayo: Kuboresha/kujenga nyumba au kusaidia katika shughuli za kilimo?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8aaQ36	Enabled if T8aaQ35 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>When was the last time?</b> <i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i>  [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Haujatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Haujatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,
T8aaQ37	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Helping at times of illness?</b> <i>Kusaidia nyakati za ugonjwa?</i>  [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8aaQ38	Enabled if T8aaQ37 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>When was the last time?</b> <i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i>  [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Haujatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Haujatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,

## Household Questionnaire

T8aaQ39	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Paying for educational costs?</b> <i>Kulipia gharama za elimu?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8aaQ40	Enabled if T8aaQ39 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>When was the last time?</b> <i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajjatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajjatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,
T8aaQ41	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Finding a job for a member of the household of [PHHM] here in the village you live in?</b> <i>Kumtafutia kazi mwanakaya wa kaya ya [PHHM] hapa kijijini mnapoishi?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8aaQ42	Enabled if T8aaQ41 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>When was the last time?</b> <i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajjatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajjatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,
T8aaQ43	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ17 IN ( 1,2,3,4 )
T: [HHLinks]	<b>In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household give [PHHM] a loan or a gift in cash or in kind?</b> <i>Je, katika miezi 12 iliyopita, wewe au yeyote katika kaya yenu amempa [PHHM] zawadi au mkopo wa kifedha au usio wa kifedha?</i> [1]=Yes, Gift, [2]=Yes, Loan, [3]=Yes, Both, [4]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, Zawadi, [2]=Ndiyo, Mkopo, [3]=Ndiyo, Vyote Viwili, [4]=Hapana,
T8aaQ44	Enabled if T8aaQ43 <> "No [4]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ17 IN ( 1,2,3,4 )
T: [HHLinks]	<b>What is the total value of gifts or loans in cash or kind your household has given to [PHHM] in the past 12 months, since [MENTION DATE]?</b> <i>Je, nini jumla ya thamani ya zawadi au mikopo ya kifedha au isiyo ya kifedha kaya yenu imempa [PHHM] katika miezi 12 iliyopita, [TAJA TAREHE]?</i>
T8aaQ45	Enabled if T8aaQ43 <> "No [4]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ17 IN ( 1,2,3,4 )
T: [HHLinks]	<b>What was the main reason for this gift / loan?</b> <i>Nini ilikuwa sababu kuu ya zawadi/mkopo huu?</i> [1]=Medical Care, [2]=Funeral Expenses, [3]=School Expenses, [4]=Wedding Expenses, [5]=Transportation, [6]=Subsistence Needs, [7]=Purchase of durable goods/land, [8]=Investment, [9]=Birth, [10]=Just a friendly gesture, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Huduma Za Matibabu, [2]=Gharama Za Mazishi, [3]=Gharama Za Shule, [4]=Gharama Za Arusi, [5]=Usafiri, [6]=Matumizi Ya Kujikimu, [7]=Kununua Vifaa Vya Kudumu/ardhi, [8]=Uwekezaji, [9]=Kujifungua, [10]=Ishara Ya Urafiki, [88]=Nyingine (taja),
T8aaQ46	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]" AND T8aaQ17 IN ( 1,2,3,4 )
T: [HHLinks]	<b>In the past 12 months did you or your household spend any time assisting [NAME] in the form of farm work, taking care of the sick, or any other tasks?</b> <i>Katika miezi 12 iliyopita, wewe au yeyote katika kaya hii ilitumia muda wowote kumsaidia [JINA] katika kazi za kilimo, kutunza wagonjwa, au shughuli nyingine?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

## Household Questionnaire

T8aaQ47	Enabled if T8aaQ46 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>How many days in the past 12 months?</b> <i>Kwa siku ngapi katika miezi 12 iliyopita?</i>
T8aaQ48	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND T8aaQ1 = "Yes, PHHM alive [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>What was the year you or any member of your household lived with [PHHM] last time?</b> <i>Ilikuwa mwaka gani wewe au mwanakaya yeyote wa kaya hii kuishi na [PHHM] kwa mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=1991, [2]=1992, [3]=1993, [4]=1994, [5]=1995, [6]=1996, [7]=1997, [8]=1998, [9]=1999, [10]=2000, [11]=2001, [12]=2002, [13]=2003, [14]=2004, [15]=2005, [16]=2006, [17]=2007, [18]=2008, [19]=2009, [20]=2010, [77]=Never, [1]=1991, [2]=1992, [3]=1993, [4]=1994, [5]=1995, [6]=1996, [7]=1997, [8]=1998, [9]=1999, [10]=2000, [11]=2001, [12]=2002, [13]=2003, [14]=2004, [15]=2005, [16]=2006, [17]=2007, [18]=2008, [19]=2009, [20]=2010, [77]=Hatujawahi,
T8aaQ49	Enabled if T8aaQ4 = "No/Dont know [2]" AND HLinks_Indicator= 1 AND T8aaQ6 <> "Same Village / Town as the respondent [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Suppose your current household would move to [location of PHHM], would you expect to be [READ RESPONSES]</b> <i>Kama kaya yenu ya sasa ingehamia [location of PHHM], ungetegemea kuwa [SOMA MAJIBU]</i> [1]=Very Rich, [2]=Rich, [3]=Average, [4]=Poor, [5]=Very Poor, [1]=Tajiri Sana, [2]=Tajiri, [3]=Wastani, [4]=Maskini, [5]=Maskini Sana,
T8aaQ50	Enabled if ( T8aaQ49 < T8aaQ1 ) and T8aaQ49 <> -77 AND T8aaQ6 <> "Same Village / Town as the respondent [1]"
T: [HHLinks]	<b>Why have you not moved thus far?</b> <i>Kwa nini hujawahi kuhama hadi sasa?</i> [1]=Could Not Afford, [2]=Prefer living here, [3]=Take care of elderly or sick, [4]=Take care of family, [5]=Too old to move, [1]=Sikuweza Kumudu Gharama, [2]=Napendelea kuishi hapa, [3]=Kutunza wazee au wagonjwa, [4]=Kutunza familia yangu, [5]=Ni mzee sana siwezi kuhama,

## Household Questionnaire

### T8b Migration Expectations

This section is always enabled.

T8bQ01	Enabled if T0Qe NOT IN ( 1,2 )
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>If you or anyone else in your household were to move to [NEAREST REGIONAL CAPITAL] do you think in the new location your household would be [READ ALL RESPONSES]</b></p> <p><i>Kama wewe au mtu yeyote wa kaya yenu angehamia [NEAREST REGIONAL CAPITAL] unadhani katika makao hayo mapya kaya yenu ingekuwa...[SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]</i></p> <p>[1]=Very Rich, [2]=Rich, [3]=Average, [4]=Poor, [5]=Very Poor, [1]=Tajiri Sana, [2]=Tajiri, [3]=Wastani, [4]=Maskini, [5]=Maskini Sana,</p> <p>This question speculates about the re-location to the nearest regional capital. In this question we consider only regions within Tanzania.</p>
T8bQ02	Enabled if T0Qe NOT IN ( 1,2 )
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>If you or anyone else in your household were to move to [NEAREST REGIONAL CAPITAL] how many contacts would you or anyone else in your household have who could set you up in a job/place to live?</b></p> <p><i>Kama wewe au mtu yeyote wa kaya yenu angehamia [NEAREST REGIONAL CAPITAL] ni watu wangapi ambao wewe au yeyote wa kaya yenu angewategemea kumtafutia kazi/mahali pa kukaa?</i></p>
T8bQ03	Enabled if T8bQ2 >0
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>How many of these contacts are your relatives or relatives of anyone else in your household?</b></p> <p><i>Ni wangapi kati ya watu hawa ni jamaa zako au jamaa za yeyote katika kaya yenu?</i></p>
T8bQ04	Enabled if T8bQ2 >0
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>How many of these contacts are from the location you are now living in?</b></p> <p><i>Ni wangapi kati ya watu hawa wanatokea eneo unapoishi sasa?</i></p>
T8bQ05	Enabled if T8bQ2 >0
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Have any of these contacts completed University?</b></p> <p><i>Kuna yeyote kati ya watu hawa unaofahamiana nao amemaliza chuo kikuu?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T8bQ06	Enabled if T8bQ2 >0 AND T8bQ5 <> "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Have any of these contacts completed Form 6?</b></p> <p><i>Kuna yeyote kati ya watu hawa unaofahamiana nao amemaliza Kidato cha 6?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T8bQ07	Enabled if T8bQ2 >0 AND T8bQ5 <> "Yes [1]" AND T8bQ6 <> "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Have any of these contacts completed Form 4?</b></p> <p><i>Kuna yeyote kati ya watu hawa unaofahamiana nao amemaliza Kidato cha 4?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T8bQ08	Enabled if T0Qe NOT IN ( 1,2 )
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Is the nearest regional capital the same as the nearest city?</b></p> <p><i>Je, makao makuu ya mkoa yaliyo karibu ni sawa na jiji lililo karibu?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>THIS QUESTION IS FOR THE INTERVIEWER</p> <p>This question is for you, if the nearest regional capital and the nearest city are the same, then respond [1]: 'Yes'.</p> <p>We restrict this question to the following cities only:</p> <p>IN TANZANIA: Mwanza, Dar es Salaam, Tanga, Arusha and Mbeya</p> <p>IN OTHER COUNTRIES: Kampala, Masaka, Nairobi, Bujumbura and Kigali.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T8bQ09	Enabled if T8bQ8 <> "Yes [1]" AND T0Qe <> "Cities and their immediate surroundings [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>If you or anyone else in your household were to move to [NEAREST CITY] do you think in the new location your household would be [READ ALL RESPONSES]</b></p> <p><i>Kama wewe au mtu yeyote wa kaya yenu angehamia [NEAREST CITY] unadhani katika makao hayo mapya kaya yenu ingekuwa...[SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]</i></p> <p>[1]=Very Rich, [2]=Rich, [3]=Average, [4]=Poor, [5]=Very Poor, [1]=Tajiri Sana, [2]=Tajiri, [3]=Wastani, [4]=Maskini, [5]=Maskini Sana,</p> <p>The nearest city has to be one of the cities listed below:</p> <p>IN TANZANIA: Mwanza, Dar es Salaam, Tanga, Arusha and Mbeya</p> <p>IN OTHER COUNTRIES: Kampala, Masaka, Nairobi, Bujumbura and Kigali.</p>
T8bQ10	Enabled if T8bQ8 <> "Yes [1]" AND T0Qe <> "Cities and their immediate surroundings [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>If you or anyone else in your household were to move to [NEAREST CITY] how many contacts would you or anyone else in your household have who could set you up in a job/place to live?</b></p> <p><i>Kama wewe au mtu yeyote wa kaya yenu angehamia [NEAREST CITY] ni watu wangapi ambao wewe au yeyote wa kaya yenu anafahamiana nao ambao angewategemea kumtafutia kazi/mahali pa kukaa?</i></p> <p>The nearest city has to be one of the cities listed below:</p> <p>IN TANZANIA: Mwanza, Dar es Salaam, Tanga, Arusha and Mbeya</p> <p>IN OTHER COUNTRIES: Kampala, Masaka, Nairobi, Bujumbura and Kigali.</p>
T8bQ11	Enabled if T8bQ10 >0
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>How many of these contacts are your relatives or relatives of anyone else in your household?</b></p> <p><i>Ni wangapi kati ya watu hawa ni jamaa zako au jamaa za yeyote katika kaya yenu?</i></p>
T8bQ12	Enabled if T8bQ10 >0
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>How many of these contacts are from the location you are now living in?</b></p> <p><i>Ni wangapi kati ya watu hawa wanatokea eneo unapoishi sasa?</i></p>
T8bQ13	Enabled if T8bQ10 >0
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Have any of these contacts completed University?</b></p> <p><i>Kuna yeyote kati ya watu hawa unaofahamiana nao amemaliza chuo kikuu?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T8bQ14	Enabled if T8bQ10 >0 AND T8bQ13 <> "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Have any of these contacts completed Form 6?</b></p> <p><i>Kuna yeyote kati ya watu hawa unaofahamiana nao amemaliza Kidato cha 6?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T8bQ15	Enabled if T8bQ10 >0 AND T8bQ13 <> "Yes [1]" AND T8bQ14 <> "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Have any of these contacts completed Form 4?</b></p> <p><i>Kuna yeyote kati ya watu hawa unaofahamiana nao amemaliza Kidato cha 4?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T8c Links with Baseline Village

This section is enabled if the household is not residing in the baseline village.

Before starting the section following passages are read:

"Finally, I am going to ask you about the village that you were living in in 1991: [BASELINE VILLAGE]"

"I would like to know about your contact with that village. You already told me about your contact with the members of your family who are currently living there. The questions I will now ask are about your contact with OTHERS IN THAT VILLAGE."

T8cQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>When you first moved to your current location, how many contacts did you have?</b></p> <p><i>Ulipohamia makazi yako ya sasa kwa mara ya kwanza, ulikuwa na watu wangapi uliofahamiana nao?</i></p> <p>[0]=0, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9, [10]=10-14, [15]=15-19, [20]=20 or more, [0]=0, [1]=1, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=5, [6]=6, [7]=7, [8]=8, [9]=9, [10]=10-14, [15]=15-19, [20]=20 au zaidi,</p>
T8cQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>Did you or anyone in your household assist anybody in [BASELINE VILLAGE], who is NOT a member of the household you were living in 1991, in any of the following: in improving/ building a house or contributing to a farm?</b></p> <p><i>Je, wewe au yeyote wa kaya yenu amemsaidia yeyote wa [BASELINE VILLAGE], ambaye SI mwanakaya wa kaya mlimokuwa mkiishi 1991, katika kujenga/kutengeneza nyumba?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T8cQ03	Enabled if T8cQ2 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHData]	<p><b>When was the last time?</b></p> <p><i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i></p> <p>[1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajiatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajiatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,</p>
T8cQ04	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>In helping at times of illness?</b></p> <p><i>Kusaidia wakati wa ugonjwa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T8cQ05	Enabled if T8cQ4 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHData]	<p><b>When was the last time?</b></p> <p><i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i></p> <p>[1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajiatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajiatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,</p>
T8cQ06	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<p><b>In helping with educational/training?</b></p> <p><i>Kusaidia katika elimu/mafunzo?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T8cQ07	Enabled if T8cQ6 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHData]	<p><b>When was the last time?</b></p> <p><i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i></p> <p>[1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajiatimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajiatimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,</p>

## Household Questionnaire

T8cQ08	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>Finding a job in the location where you live now?</b> <i>Kutafuta kazi mahali unapoishi sasa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8cQ09	Enabled if T8cQ8 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<b>When was the last time?</b> <i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Less Than A Month Ago, [2]=Less Than A Year Ago, [3]=Less Than 2 Years Ago, [4]=Less Than 5 Years Ago, [5]=More Than 5 Years Ago, [6]=Don't Remember, [1]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [2]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [3]=Hajitimia miaka miwili, [4]=Hajitimia miaka mitano, [5]=Zaidi Ya Miaka Mitano Iliyopita, [6]=Sikumbuki,
T8cQ10	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>Do you or anyone in your household own any land in [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</b> <i>Je, wewe au yeyote katika kaya yenu anamiliki ardhi yoyote katika [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8cQ11	Enabled if T8cQ10 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<b>How many acres?</b> <i>Ekari ngapi?</i>
T8cQ12	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>Do you or anyone in your household own any livestock in [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</b> <i>Je, wewe au yeyote katika kaya yenu anamiliki mifugo yoyote katika [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8cQ13	Enabled if T8cQ12 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<b>How many?</b> <i>Wangapi?</i>
T8cQ14	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>Do you or anyone in your household own any dwellings in [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</b> <i>Je, wewe au yeyote katika kaya yenu anamiliki nyumba yoyote katika [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8cQ15	Enabled if T8cQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<b>How many?</b> <i>Ngapi?</i>
T8cQ16	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<b>Do you or anyone in your household own any businesses in [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</b> <i>Je, wewe au yeyote katika kaya yenu anamiliki mradi wowote katika [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T8cQ17	Enabled if T8cQ16 = "Yes [1]"
T: [HHDData]	<b>What type of business?</b> <i>Mradi wa namna gani?</i> [1]=Selling Goods, [2]=Providing Services, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Kuuza Bidhaa, [2]=Kutoa Huduma, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

## Household Questionnaire

T8cQ18	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Do you or anyone in your household contribute to any informal insurance groups in [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</b></p> <p><i>Je, wewe au yeyote katika kaya yenu anatoa michango kwenye makundi ya kusaidiana kwenye [BASELINE VILLAGE]?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>

T8cQ19	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>When was the last time someone originating from [BASELINE VILLAGE] visited you?</b></p> <p><i>Lini ilikuwa mara ya mwisho mtu yeyote kutoka [BASELINE VILLAGE] alikutembelea?</i></p> <p>[1]=Less than a week ago, [2]=Less than a month ago, [3]=Less than a year ago, [4]=Less than two years ago, [5]=Less than five years ago, [6]=More than five years ago, [7]=Never, [1]=Haujatimia Wiki, [2]=Haujatimia Mwezi, [3]=Haujatimia Mwaka, [4]=Haujatimia Miaka miwili, [5]=Haujatimia Miaka mitano, [6]=Zaidi ya miaka mitano iliyopita, [7]=Hatujawahi,</p>

### T8d Gifts and loans received from others

This section is always enabled.

T8dQ01	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Did you or anyone in your household receive gifts or loans from any other people or did anyone spend time helping your household in the last 12 months, excluding the following [READ NAMES ON PHHM ROSTER]?</b></p> <p><i>Je, wewe au yeyote wa kaya hii alipokea misaada au mikopo kutoka kwa watu wengine au kuna aliyetumia muda wake kusaidia kaya yako katika miezi 12 iliyopita, bila kuhusisha wafuatao [SOMA MAJINA KWENYE PHHM ROSTER]?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>This section collects information on the gifts or loans received from non-previous household members during the past twelve months. You must list all the persons from whom the respondent received a gift or loan, in cash or in kind, in the past 12 months. The persons described in each line should not be the same. That is, if the respondent's father sent money 8 times during the last 12 months, record the names/code for father only once and add together all of the money received in question 3. Do not record the father more than once.</p> <p>PEOPLE LISTED IN SECTION T8D SHOULD NOT BE ON THE PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER ROSTER.</p>

T8dQ02	Always enabled
T: [HHGiftLoanIn]	<p><b>What is the name of a person who gave gifts or loans to this household in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Mtu aliyetoa zawadi au mikopo kwa kaya hii katika miezi 12 iliyopita anaitwa nani?</i></p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T8da Gifts and loans received from others details

This section is enabled if the household reported to have received gifts or loans from non-previous household members in the past 12 months.

T8daQ01 Always enabled

T: [HHGiftLoanIn]

**What is [DONOR]'s relationship to the head of this household?**

*Je, [DONOR] ana uhusiano gani na mkuu wa kaya hii?*

[1]=Husband Or Wife, [2]=Parent, [3]=Grandparent, [4]=Son/daughter, [5]=Grandchild, [6]=Sister/brother, [7]=Niece/nephew, [8]=Other Relative, [9]=Neighbour, [10]=Other Non-relative,

[1]=Mme Au Mke, [2]=Mzazi, [3]=Babu/bibi, [4]=Mtoto, [5]=Mjukuu, [6]=Dada Au Kaka, [7]=Mtoto Wa Kaka/dada, [8]=Ndugu Mwingine, [9]=Jirani, [10]=Hakuna Uhusiano,

Friends that are not relatives or neighbours shall be recorded to [10]: "Other non-relative"  
Aunts and Uncles are recorded to [8]: "Other relative"

T8daQ02 Always enabled

T: [HHGiftLoanIn]

**Was this mainly a gift or a loan or in the form of labour?**

*Je, hii likuwa zaidi ni zawadi, mkopo au nguvukazi?*

[1]=Yes, Gift, [2]=Yes, Loan, [3]=Yes, Both Gift and Loan, [4]=Only Labour, [5]=Labour and [Gift or loan],

[1]=Ndiyo, Zawadi, [2]=Ndiyo, Mkopo, [3]=Ndiyo, vyote zawadi na mkopo, [4]=Nguvukazi Pekee, [5]=Nguvukazi na [zawadi au mkopo],

T8daQ03 Enabled if ( T8daQ2 In ( 1,2,3,5 ) )

T: [HHGiftLoanIn]

**What is the total value of gifts or loans in cash or kind you have received from [DONOR] in the past 12 months, since...?**

*Nini thamani ya zawadi na mikopo yote ya kifedha na isiyoy kifedha mliyopokea toka kwa [DONOR] katika miezi 12 iliyopita, tangu...?*

T8daQ04 Always enabled

T: [HHGiftLoanIn]

**What was the main reason for this gift / loan?**

*Nini ilikuwa sababu kuu ya zawadi/mkopo huu?*

[1]=Medical Care, [2]=Funeral Expenses, [3]=School Expenses, [4]=Wedding Expenses, [5]=Transportation, [6]=Subsistence Needs, [7]=Purchase of durable goods/land, [8]=Investment, [9]=Birth, [10]=Just a friendly gesture, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Huduma Za Matibabu, [2]=Gharama Za Mazishi, [3]=Gharama Za Shule, [4]=Gharama Za Arusi, [5]=Usafiri, [6]=Matumizi Ya Kujikimu, [7]=Kununua Vifaa Vya Kudumu/ardhi, [8]=Uwekezaji, [9]=Kujifungua, [10]=Ishara Ya Urafiki, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

### T8e Gifts / loans given to others

This section is always enabled.

T8eQ01 Always enabled

T: [HHData]

**Did you or anyone in your household give any loans or gifts to any people in the last 12 months? Excluding [READ NAMES ON PHHM ROSTER]**

*Je, wewe au yeyote wa kaya hii alitoa zawadi au mkopo kwa mtu yeyote katika miezi 12 iliyopita? Usihusishe [READ NAMES ON PHHM ROSTER]*

[1]=Yes, [2]=No,

[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,

This section collects information on the gifts or loans sent out to others during the past twelve months. You should record the total amount given only once per person even if the item given was in kind. The goods in kind should be valued into cash.

PEOPLE LISTED IN SECTION T8E SHOULD NOT BE ON THE PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER ROSTER.

T8eQ02 Always enabled

T: [HHGiftLoanOut]

**Name of the person who received gifts or loans from this hh in the past 12 months?**

*Jina lake (kama hakuna PID)*

## Household Questionnaire

### T8ea Gifts / loans given to others details

This section is enabled if the household reported to have given gifts or loans to non-previous household members in the past 12 months.

T8eaQ01 Always enabled

T: [HHGiftLoanOut]

**What is [RECIPIENT]'s relationship to the head of this household?**

*Je, [RECIPIENT] ana uhusiano gani na mkuu wa kaya hii?*

[1]=Husband Or Wife, [2]=Parent, [3]=Grandparent, [4]=Son/daughter, [5]=Grandchild, [6]=Sister/brother, [7]=Niece/nephew, [8]=Other Relative, [9]=Neighbour, [10]=Other Non-relative,

[1]=Mme Au Mke, [2]=Mzazi, [3]=Babu/bibi, [4]=Mtoto, [5]=Mjukuu, [6]=Dada Au Kaka, [7]=Mtoto Wa Kaka/dada, [8]=Ndugu Mwingine, [9]=Jirani, [10]=Hakuna Uhusiano,

Friends that are not relatives or neighbours shall be recorded to [10]: "Other non-relative"

Aunts and Uncles are recorded to [8]: "Other relative"

T8eaQ02 Always enabled

T: [HHGiftLoanOut]

**Was this mainly a gift or a loan or was it in the form of labour?**

*Ilikuwa zaidi ni zawadi, mkopo au nguvu kazi?*

[1]=Yes, Gift, [2]=Yes, Loan, [3]=Yes, Both Gift and Loan, [4]=Only Labour, [5]=Labour and [Gift or loan],

[1]=Ndiyo, Zawadi, [2]=Ndiyo, Mkopo, [3]=Ndiyo, vyote zawadi na mkopo, [4]=Nguvukazi Pekee, [5]=Nguvukazi na [zawadi au mkopo],

T8eaQ03 Enabled if ( T8eaQ2 IN ( 1,2,3,5 ) )

T: [HHGiftLoanOut]

**What is the total value of gifts or loans in cash or kind you have given to [RECIPIENT] in the past 12 months, since?**

*Nini thamani ya zawadi na mikopo yote ya kifedha na isiyo ya kifedha mliyompa [RECIPIENT] katika miezi 12 iliyopita (tangu...)?*

You should record the total amount given only once per person even if the item given was in kind. If this happens the goods in kind should be valued into cash.

T8eaQ04 Always enabled

T: [HHGiftLoanOut]

**What was the main reason for this gift / loan?**

*Nini ilikuwa sababu kuu ya zawadi/mkopo huu?*

[1]=Medical Care, [2]=Funeral Expenses, [3]=School Expenses, [4]=Wedding Expenses, [5]=Transportation, [6]=Subsistence Needs, [7]=Purchase of durable goods/land, [8]=Investment, [9]=Birth, [10]=Just a friendly gesture, [88]=Other (specify),

[1]=Huduma Za Matibabu, [2]=Gharama Za Mazishi, [3]=Gharama Za Shule, [4]=Gharama Za Arusi, [5]=Usafiri, [6]=Matumizi Ya Kujikimu, [7]=Kununua Vifaa Vya Kudumu/ardhi, [8]=Uwekezaji, [9]=Kujifungua, [10]=Ishara Ya Urafiki, [88]=Nyingine (taja),

## Household Questionnaire

### T9a Anthropometry - Details

This section is enabled for all children who are less than 5 years old and also for all previous household members and their children.

T9aQ00	Enabled if T1Q04 < 5
T: [HHMember]	<b>Date of birth (DD-MM-YYYY)</b> <i>Date of birth (DD-MM-YYYY)</i>
T9aQ00b	Enabled if T1Q04 < 5
T: [HHMember]	<b>date of birth - month</b> <i>date of birth - month</i> [1]=Jan, [2]=Feb, [3]=Mar, [4]=Apr, [5]=May, [6]=Jun, [7]=Jul, [8]=Aug, [9]=Sep, [10]=Oct, [11]=Nov, [12]=Dec, <i>[1]=Jan, [2]=Feb, [3]=Mar, [4]=Apr, [5]=May, [6]=Jun, [7]=Jul, [8]=Aug, [9]=Sep, [10]=Oct, [11]=Nov, [12]=Dec,</i>
T9aQ00c	Enabled if T1Q04 < 5
T: [HHMember]	<b>date of birth - year</b> <i>date of birth - year</i> [2004]=2004, [2005]=2005, [2006]=2006, [2007]=2007, [2008]=2008, [2009]=2009, [2010]=2010, <i>[2004]=2004, [2005]=2005, [2006]=2006, [2007]=2007, [2008]=2008, [2009]=2009, [2010]=2010 (mwaka huu),</i>
T9aQ01	Enabled if T1Q3 = "Female [2]" AND T1Q04 > 11
T: [anthro]	<b>Is [NAME] Pregnant or Breast feeding?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] ni mjamzito au ananyonyesha?</i> [2]=No, [3]=Yes, Pregnant, [4]=Yes, Breast Feeding, <i>[2]=Hapana, [3]=Ndiyo, mjamzito, [4]=Ndiyo, ananyonyesha,</i>
T9aQ02	Always enabled
T: [anthro]	<b>WAS WEIGHT AND HEIGHT MEASURED FOR [NAME]?</b> <i>MTU HUYU AMEPIMWA?</i> [1]=Yes, both, [2]=Only weight, [3]=Only height, [4]=No, nothing was measured, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, vyote vivili, [2]=Uzito peke yake, [3]=Urefu peke yake, [4]=Hapana, hakuna kilichopimwa,</i>
T9aQ03	Enabled if T9aQ2 <> "No, nothing was measured [4]"
T: [anthro]	<b>DATE OF MEASUREMENT?</b> <i>TAREHE YA VIPIMO?</i>
T9aQ03b	Enabled if T9aQ2 <> "No, nothing was measured [4]"
T: [anthro]	<b>DATE OF MEASUREMENT? MONTH</b> <i>TAREHE YA VIPIMO? MWEZI</i>
T9aQ03c	Enabled if T9aQ2 <> "No, nothing was measured [4]"
T: [anthro]	<b>DATE OF MEASUREMENT? YEAR</b> <i>TAREHE YA VIPIMO? MWAKA</i>
T9aQ04	Enabled if T9aQ2 <> "Only height [3]" and T9aQ2 <> "Only height [3]"
T: [anthro]	<b>Weight in KG</b> <i>Uzito</i>
T9aQ05	Enabled if T9aQ2 <> "Only weight [2]" and T9aQ2 <> "Only weight [2]"
T: [anthro]	<b>Height in CM</b> <i>Urefu</i>

## Household Questionnaire

T9aQ06	Enabled if T9aQ2 = "No, nothing was measured [4]" or T9aQ2 = "No, nothing was measured [4]" or T9aQ2 = "No, nothing was measured [4]"
T: [anthro]	<b>REASON NOT MEASURED?</b> SABABU YA KUTOPIMWA? [1]=At School, [2]=Boarding/travelling, [3]=Handicap Or Deformity, [4]=Serious Illness, [5]=Refusal, [88]=Other (specify), [1]=Yuko Shuleni, [2]=Yuko Bweni/amesafiri, [3]=Kutojiweza/ulemavu, [4]=Anaumwa Sana, [5]=Amekataa, [88]=Nyingine (taja),
T9aQ07	Enabled if T1Q04 <6
T: [anthro]	<b>Does [NAME] have a vaccination card?</b> Je, [JINA] ana kadi ya chanjo? [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
T9aQ08	Enabled if T1Q04 <6
T: [anthro]	<b>Has [NAME] been vaccinated against Measles?</b> Je, [JINA] amepata chanjo dhidi ya surua? [0]=Never, [1]=Yes, once, [2]=Yes, twice, [3]=Yes, three or more times, [0]=Hakuna, [1]=Ndiyo, mara moja, [2]=Ndiyo, mara mbili, [3]=Ndiyo, mara tatu au zaidi,
T9aQ09	Enabled if T1Q04 <6
T: [anthro]	<b>Has [NAME] been vaccinated against Tetanus (incl. DPT)?</b> Je, [JINA] amepata chanjo ya magonjwa yafuatayo? Pepopunda / Tetanus (inc. DPT)? [0]=Never, [1]=Yes, once, [2]=Yes, twice, [3]=Yes, three or more times, [0]=Hakuna, [1]=Ndiyo, mara moja, [2]=Ndiyo, mara mbili, [3]=Ndiyo, mara tatu au zaidi,
T9aQ10	Enabled if T1Q04 <6
T: [anthro]	<b>Has [NAME] been vaccinated against Polio?</b> Je, [JINA] amepata chanjo ya magonjwa yafuatayo? Kupooza / Polio? [0]=Never, [1]=Yes, once, [2]=Yes, twice, [3]=Yes, three or more times, [0]=Hakuna, [1]=Ndiyo, mara moja, [2]=Ndiyo, mara mbili, [3]=Ndiyo, mara tatu au zaidi,
T9aQ11	Enabled if T1Q04 <6
T: [anthro]	<b>Has [NAME] been vaccinated against Tuberculosis (BCG)?</b> Je, [JINA] amepata chanjo ya magonjwa yafuatayo? Kifua kikuu (BCG)? [0]=Never, [1]=Yes, once, [2]=Yes, twice, [3]=Yes, three or more times, [0]=Hakuna, [1]=Ndiyo, mara moja, [2]=Ndiyo, mara mbili, [3]=Ndiyo, mara tatu au zaidi,
T9aQ12	Always enabled
T: [anthro]	<b>OBSERVATIONS</b> MAONI

## Household Questionnaire

### T10 Finish

This section is always enabled.

REMEMBER TO RUN THE FINAL VALIDATION CHECK BEFORE LEAVING THE HOUSEHOLD

T10Q01	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Please rate the quality of the interaction between yourself and the (main) respondent during the survey</b></p> <p><i>Tafadhali tathimini ubora wa mahusiano kati yako na msahiliwa (mkuu) wakati wa masahiliano</i></p> <p>[1]=Difficult and uncomfortable interaction; respondent impatient over the course of the interview, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=Very helpful and friendly respondent, ready to respond to all questions.,</p> <p>[1]=Difficult and uncomfortable interaction; respondent impatient over the course of the interview</p> <p><i>Mahusiano magumu na yasiyoridhisha; msahiliwa alikuwa na wasiwasi muda wote wa usahili, [2]=2, [3]=3, [4]=4, [5]=Very helpful and friendly respondent, ready to respond to all questions.</i></p> <p><i>Mсахилиwa alikuwa mzuri na wa msaada, aliyekuwa tayari kujibu maswali yote,</i></p>
T10Q02	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Did the (main) respondent appear familiar with the survey project from earlier rounds?</b></p> <p><i>Je, msahiliwa (mkuu) alionekana kufahamu mradi wa utafiti kutokana na mahojiano yaliyopita?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T10Q03	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Was the (main) respondent personally acquainted with you?</b></p> <p><i>Je, msahiliwa (mkuu) alikufahamu wewe binafsi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
T10Q04	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Status of the interview:</b></p> <p><i>Status of the interview:</i></p> <p>[1]=Completed, [2]=Partially completed,</p> <p>[1]=Completed, [2]=Partially completed,</p> <p>Choose "Completed [1]" only if all applicable sections have been administered and THAT YOU HAVE RUN THE FINAL VALIDATION CHECK AND THAT YOU HAVE PROVIDED A COMMENT FOR ALL ERRORS AND WARNINGS REPORTED BY THE CHECK.</p>
T10Q05	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Date and time of interview finish</b></p> <p><i>Date and time of interview finish</i></p>
T10Q06	Always enabled
T: [HHDData]	<p><b>Date and time of interview finish (second session)</b></p> <p><i>Date and time of interview finish (second session)</i></p> <p>This question should only be answered in case it is the SECOND visit to the HH. It indicates the time finished of this second visit.</p>

## Household Questionnaire

### T10a Household Member Photo List

This section is always enabled.

T10aQa	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<b>How can we send this picture to you?</b> <i>Tunawezaje kukutumia picha hii?</i>  THIS FIELD: Please write the address (preferably) to which we can send the picture. If the household does not have a postal address, write instructions how we can deliver/send the picture.  GENERAL: Before you leave the household, please take a picture of the entire household to be sent as a present. Also make sure to get individual pictures from the following people:  1. any PHHM in the household  2. any spouse of a PHHM with brideprice qx (=those aged 6-16 in KHDS-1 and Marital status in 1,2,3,4,5 in KHDS3)
T10aQb	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<b>Picture taken?</b> <i>Picha imechukuliwa?</i>  GENERAL: Before you leave the household, please take a picture of the entire household to be sent as a present. Also make sure to get individual pictures from the following people:  1. any PHHM in the household  2. any spouse of a PHHM with brideprice qx (=those aged 6-16 in KHDS-1 and Marital status in 1,2,3,4,5 in KHDS3)
T10aQc	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<b>File name for this picture</b> <i>File name for this picture</i>
T10aQd	Always enabled
T: [HHMember]	<b>Time stamp for picture file</b> <i>Time stamp for picture file</i>
T10aQe	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<b>Picture of the whole hh taken?</b> <i>Picha imechukuliwa?</i>  Before you leave the household, please take a picture of the entire household to be sent as a present. Also make sure to get individual pictures from the following people:  1. any PHHM in the household  2. any spouse of a PHHM with brideprice qx (=those aged 6-16 in KHDS-1 and Marital status smaller in 1,2,3,4,5 in KHDS3)
T10aQf	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<b>File name for this picture</b> <i>File name for this picture</i>
T10aQg	Always enabled
T: [HHData]	<b>Time stamp for hh picture file</b> <i>Time stamp for hh picture file</i>

## Price questionnaire

		<i>prob. selection</i>	<i>Show photo?</i>
<b>3001</b>	1 kg of maize flour (sembe)	0.35	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3002</b>	Just one of the maandazi on this plate	0.35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3002.jpg
<b>3003</b>	This piece of cassava in the picture	0.30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3003.jpg
<b>3004</b>	This heap of sweet potatoes	0.25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3004.jpg
<b>3005</b>	This bunch of bananas	0.35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3005.jpg
<b>3006</b>	1 kg of sugar	0.35	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3007</b>	1 kg of dried beans	0.35	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3009</b>	This heap of tomatoes	0.25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3009.jpg
<b>3010</b>	This heap of onions	0.25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3010.jpg
<b>3012</b>	This heap of 1 kg of beef (mchanganyiko)	0.35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3012.jpg
<b>3013</b>	This chicken in the picture	0.25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3013.jpg
<b>3014</b>	An egg of a local chicken	0.25	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3016</b>	This dried fish	0.35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3016.jpg
<b>3017</b>	1 litre of fresh milk (equivalent to 3 soda bottles)	0.35	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3018</b>	1 litre of cooking oil (equivalent to 3 soda bottles)	0.25	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3019</b>	1 bottle of fanta	0.25	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3040</b>	This kisadoline of charcoal in the picture	0.35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3040.jpg
<b>3041</b>	1 litre of kerosene	0.30	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3042</b>	1 single box of matches as in the picture	0.25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3042.jpg
<b>3043</b>	1 bar of soap as in the picture	0.25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3043.jpg
<b>3044</b>	1 tube of toothpaste as in the picture	0.25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3044.jpg
<b>3045</b>	1 pot of 25 cc lotion as in the picture	0.25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PI-3045.jpg
<b>3046</b>	One large size national/panasonic battery	0.60	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3047</b>	1 litre (equivalent to 2 beer bottles) of rubisi or equivalent cheap local brew not including distilled drinks	0.25	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3048</b>	1 kg of cassava flour	0.35	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3049</b>	1 kg of rice (grade 3)	0.35	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3050</b>	1 kg of irish potatoes	0.30	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3051</b>	10 small sweet bananas	0.25	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3052</b>	1 kg of Sorghum (seeds)	0.25	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3053</b>	1 kg of fresh, peeled groundnuts	0.25	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3054</b>	1 meter of Marekani shroud	0.25	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3055</b>	A heap of 4 oranges	0.25	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Wedding Questionnaire

### PW Wedding Details

This section is enabled for all PHHMs who were between 6 to 16 years old in KHDS-1 and their current marital status is not equal to never married.

After question 28, the following sentence is read to the respondent:

"Now I would like to ask about the payments associated with the marriage of [BRIDE NAME] and [GROOM NAME]."

PWQ00	Always enabled
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Did your supervisor assign you to do this section?</b> <i>Je, msimamizi wako amekupangia kufanya sehemu hii?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, section to be done later, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, sehemu hii itafanyika baadaye,
PWQ01	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Is [NAME] responding for him/herself?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] anajijibia mwenyewe?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
PWQ02	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ1 = "No [2]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Is the respondent one of these people [READ THE NAMES]?</b> <i>je, msahiliwa ni mmoja kati ya watu hawa [SOMA MAJINA]?</i>
PWQ03	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ1 = "No [2]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Name of respondent</b> <i>Name of respondent</i>
PWQ04	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Is [NAME]'s FIRST spouse one of these people [READ THE NAMES OF THE OPPOSITE SEX]?</b> <i>Je, mwenza wa kwanza wa [JINA] ni mmojawapo kati ya watu hawa [SOMA MAJINA YA JINSIA NYINGINE]?</i>
PWQ05	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>What is FIRST Spouse's name?</b> <i>Jina la mwenza wa KWANZA ni nani?</i>
PWQ06	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Is [NAME] still married to this person?</b> <i>Je, ndoa ya [NAME] na mtu huyu bado inadumu?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
PWQ07	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ6 = "No [2]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>In what year did [NAME] separate from [SPOUSE]?</b> <i>Je, ni mwaka gani [NAME] aliachana na [SPOUSE]?</i> [2010]=2010, [2009]=2009, [2008]=2008, [2007]=2007, [2006]=2006, [2005]=2005, [2004]=2004, [2003]=2003, [2002]=2002, [2001]=2001, [2000]=2000, [1999]=1999, [1998]=1998, [1997]=1997, [1996]=1996, [1995]=1995, [1994]=1994, [1993]=1993, [1992]=1992, [1991]=1991, [2010]=2010, [2009]=2009, [2008]=2008, [2007]=2007, [2006]=2006, [2005]=2005, [2004]=2004, [2003]=2003, [2002]=2002, [2001]=2001, [2000]=2000, [1999]=1999, [1998]=1998, [1997]=1997, [1996]=1996, [1995]=1995, [1994]=1994, [1993]=1993, [1992]=1992, [1991]=1991,
PWQ08	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ6 = "No [2]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>After this marriage, how many times has [NAME] been married again?</b> <i>Baada ya ndoa hii, ni mara ngapi [NAME] ameoa/ameolewa tena?</i>

## Wedding Questionnaire

PWQ09	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>How many children did [NAME] have with [SPOUSE]?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] alipata watoto wangapi na [SPOUSE]?</i>
PWQ10	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Highest level of education of [SPOUSE] at the time you last heard about her/him?</b> <i>Je, nini kilikuwa kiwango cha juu cha elimu ya [SPOUSE] ulipopata habari zake mara ya mwisho?</i> [0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=AdultEd, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Other (specify), [25]=None, [99]=Don't Know, <i>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=Elimu ya watu wazima, [24]=Kurani, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [25]=Hakuna, [99]=Sijui,</i>
PWQ11	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Main economic activity of [SPOUSE] at the time you last heard about her/him?</b> <i>Je, ipi ilikuwa shughuli kuu ya [SPOUSE] ulipopata habari zake mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed With Employees, [4]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed Without Employees, [5]=Farming: Self-employed With Employees, [6]=Farming: Self-employed Without Employees, [7]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed With Employees, [8]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed Without Employees, [9]=Fishing: Self-employed With Employees, [10]=Fishing: Self-employed Without Employees, [11]=Casual Labourer, [12]=Student, [13]=Sick, [14]=Retired, [88]=Other (specify), [99]=Don't Know, <i>[1]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [4]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [5]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [6]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [7]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [8]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [9]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [10]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [11]=Kazi Za Vibarua, [12]=Mwanafunzi, [13]=Mgonjwa, [14]=Mstaafu, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [99]=Sijui,</i>
PWQ12	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Did [SPOUSE] own land at the time you last heard about her/him?</b> <i>Je, [SPOUSE] alimiliki ardhi yoyote ulipopata habari zake mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</i>
PWQ13	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Did [SPOUSE] own a dwelling at the time you last heard about her/him?</b> <i>Je, [SPOUSE] alimiliki makazi yoyote ulipopata habari zake mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</i>
PWQ14	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Did [SPOUSE] own any large livestock at the time you last heard about her/him?</b> <i>Je, [SPOUSE] alimiliki mifugo yoyote mikubwa ulipopata habari zake mara ya mwisho?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</i> By large livestock we mean oxen/bulls, dairy cows, non-dairy cows and other big livestock
PWQ15	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Were [SPOUSE]'s parents alive at the time of wedding?</b> <i>Je, wazazi wa [SPOUSE] walikuwa hai wakati wa ndoa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, Mother Dead, [3]=No, Father Dead, [4]=No, Both Dead, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, Mama Amefariki, [3]=Hapana, Baba Amefariki, [4]=Hapana, Baba Na Mama Wamefariki,</i>
PWQ16	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ15 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>What was the highest level of education of [SPOUSE]'s parents at the time of wedding?</b> <i>Je, kipi kilikuwa kiwango cha juu cha elimu ya wazazi wa [SPOUSE] wakati wa ndoa?</i> [0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=AdultEd, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Other (specify), [25]=None, [99]=Don't Know, <i>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=Elimu ya watu wazima, [24]=Kurani, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [25]=Hakuna, [99]=Sijui,</i> If the parents have a different level of education, record the grade that is highest.

## Wedding Questionnaire

PWQ17	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ15 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<p><b>What was the main economic activity of [SPOUSE]'s parents at the time of wedding?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ipi ilikuwa shughuli kuu ya kiuchumi ya wazazi wa [SPOUSE] wakati wa ndoa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed With Employees, [4]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed Without Employees, [5]=Farming: Self-employed With Employees, [6]=Farming: Self-employed Without Employees, [7]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed With Employees, [8]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed Without Employees, [9]=Fishing: Self-employed With Employees, [10]=Fishing: Self-employed Without Employees, [11]=Casual Labourer, [12]=Student, [13]=Sick, [14]=Retired, [88]=Other (specify), [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[1]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [4]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [5]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [6]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [7]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [8]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [9]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [10]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [11]=Kazi Za Vibarua, [12]=Mwanafunzi, [13]=Mgonjwa, [14]=Mstaafu, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [99]=Sijui,</p> <p>If the parents were separated at the time of wedding, record the economic activity of the father.</p>
PWQ18	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ15 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<p><b>Did [SPOUSE]'s parents own land at the time of wedding?</b></p> <p><i>Je, wazazi wa [SPOUSE] walimiliki ardhi wakati wa ndoa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
PWQ19	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ15 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<p><b>Did [SPOUSE]'s parents own a dwelling at the time of wedding?</b></p> <p><i>Je, wazazi wa [SPOUSE] walimiliki makazi wakati wa ndoa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
PWQ20	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ15 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<p><b>Did [SPOUSE]'s parents own any large livestock at the time of wedding?</b></p> <p><i>Je, wazazi wa [SPOUSE] walimiliki mifugo yoyote mikubwa wakati wa ndoa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>By large livestock we mean oxen/bulls, dairy cows, non-dairy cows and other big livestock</p>
PWQ21	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<p><b>Were [NAME]'s parents alive at the time of wedding?</b></p> <p><i>Je, wazazi wa [JINA] walikuwa hai wakati wa ndoa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, Mother Dead, [3]=No, Father Dead, [4]=No, Both Dead,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, Mama Amefariki, [3]=Hapana, Baba Amefariki, [4]=Hapana, Baba Na Mama Wamefariki,</p>
PWQ22	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ21 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<p><b>What was the highest level of education of [NAME]'s parents at the time of wedding?</b></p> <p><i>Je, kipi kilikuwa kiwango cha juu cha elimu ya wazazi wa [JINA] wakati wa ndoa?</i></p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=AdultEd, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Other (specify), [25]=None, [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=Elimu ya watu wazima, [24]=Kurani, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [25]=Hakuna, [99]=Sijui,</p> <p>If the parents have a different level of education, record the grade that is highest.</p>
PWQ23	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ21 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<p><b>What was the main economic activity of [NAME]'s parents at the time of wedding?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ipi ilikuwa shughulikuu ya kiuchumi ya wazazi wa [JINA] wakati wa ndoa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed With Employees, [4]=Non-agricultural: Self-employed Without Employees, [5]=Farming: Self-employed With Employees, [6]=Farming: Self-employed Without Employees, [7]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed With Employees, [8]=Livestock Keeping: Self-employed Without Employees, [9]=Fishing: Self-employed With Employees, [10]=Fishing: Self-employed Without Employees, [11]=Casual Labourer, [12]=Student, [13]=Sick, [14]=Retired, [88]=Other (specify), [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[1]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa: Ajira Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [4]=Sekta Isiyo Ya Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [5]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [6]=Kilimo: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [7]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [8]=Ufugaji: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [9]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Na Kuajiri Wengine, [10]=Uvuvi: Kujajiri Bila Kuajiri Wengine, [11]=Kazi Za Vibarua, [12]=Mwanafunzi, [13]=Mgonjwa, [14]=Mstaafu, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [99]=Sijui,</p>

## Wedding Questionnaire

PWQ24	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ21 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Did [NAME]'s parents own land at the time of wedding?</b> <i>Je, wazazi wa [JINA] walimiliki ardhi wakati wa ndoa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
PWQ25	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ21 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Did [NAME]'s parents own a dwelling at the time of wedding?</b> <i>Je, wazazi wa [JINA] walimiliki makazi wakati wa ndoa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
PWQ26	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ21 IN ( 1,2,3 )
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Did [NAME]'s parents own any large livestock at the time of wedding?</b> <i>Je, wazazi wa [JINA] walimiliki mifugo yoyote mikubwa wakati wa ndoa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, By large livestock we mean oxen/bulls, dairy cows, non-dairy cows and other big livestock
PWQ27	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>What kind of marriage process was it?</b> <i>Je, utaratibu wa ndoa hii ilikuwa upi?</i> [1]=Formal, [2]=Informal, [1]=Rasmi , [2]=Isiyo Rasmi,
PWQ28a	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ27 = "Informal [2]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Was a fine paid by [GROOM NAME]?</b> <i>Je, kuna faini iliyoplipwa na [GROOM NAME]?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, Record zero if no payment in this payment category was made.
PWQ28b	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ27 = "Informal [2]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Were there other payments agreed and made for the marriage [PROBE]?</b> <i>Je, kulikuwa na malipo mengine yaliyokubaliwa na yalilipwa kwa ajili ya ndoa hii [PROBE]?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,
PWQ28L	Always enabled
T: [PHHMWeddingPayment]	<b>Bride Price Payment Categories</b> <i>Aina ya malipo ya mahari</i> [1]=Cloth, [2]=Blanket, [3]=Banana Beer, [4]=Cash, [5]=Livestock, [6]=Raw Meat, [7]=Other Foods Including Sugar, Cooking Oil, Milk Tea, [8]=Hand Tools, [9]=Clothes/clothing, [10]=Kerosene, [88]=Other (SPECIFY IN COMMENT FIELD), [1]=Vitambaa vya nguo, [2]=Blanketi, [3]=Pombe Ya Ndizi (rubisi), [4]=Fedha Taslimu, [5]=Mifugo, [6]=Nyama Mbichi, [7]=Vyakula Vingine Ikiwa Ni Pamoja Na Sukari, Mafuta Ya Kupikia, Maziwa, Chai, [8]=Vyombo Vya Kufanyia Kazi, [9]=Nguo/mavazi, [10]=Mafuta Ya Taa, [88]=Nyingine (SPECIFY IN COMMENT FIELD),
PWQ29f	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ27 = "Formal [1]"
T: [PHHMWeddingPayment]	<b>Was any [ITEM] given as payments to Aunts, Uncles Grandparents and Brothers of [BRIDE NAME]? And how much was it worth then?</b> <i>Kuna [ITEM] ilitolewa kama malipo kwa Ndugu wa baba/mama, Mababu/mabibi, na Kaka zake [BRIDE NAME]? Na ilikuwa na thamani gani wakati ule?</i> Record zero if no payment in this payment category was made.
PWQ29i	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ28a = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWeddingPayment]	<b>Was any [ITEM] made as a payment for the fine? And how much was it worth then?</b> <i>Kuna [ITEM] yoyote iliyotolewa kama malipo ya faini? Na ilikuwa na thamani gani wakati ule?</i> Record zero if no payment in this payment category was made.

## Wedding Questionnaire

PWQ30f	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ27 = "Formal [1]"
T: [PHHMWeddingPayment]	<b>Was any [ITEM] given to the parents of [BRIDE NAME]? And how much was it worth then?</b> <i>Kuna [ITEM] yoyote ilitolewa kwa wazazi wa [BRIDE NAME]? Na ilikuwa na thamani gani wakati ule?</i>  Record zero if no payment in this payment category was made.
PWQ30i	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ28b = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWeddingPayment]	<b>Was any [ITEM] made as a payment for other payments? And how much was it worth then?</b> <i>Kuna [ITEM] yoyote iliyotolewa kama malipo mengine? Na ilikuwa na thamani gani wakati ule?</i>  Record zero if no payment in this payment category was made.
PWQ31f	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ27 = "Formal [1]"
T: [PHHMWeddingPayment]	<b>Was any [ITEM] given to others (not parents, aunts/uncles, grandparents, brothers)? And how much was it worth then?</b> <i>Kuna [ITEM] yoyote iliyotolewa kwa watu wengine (mbali na wazazi, ndugu wa baba/mama, babu/bibi, kaka)? Na ilikuwa na thamani gani wakati ule?</i>  Record zero if no payment in this payment category was made.
PWQ32	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Confirm this total sum of all payments with the respondent:</b> <i>Thibitisha jumla ya malipo yote ukimshirikisha msahiliwa:</i>
PWQ33	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>What share of the total payment was made by [GROOM NAME]?</b> <i>Je, ni sehemu gani ya malipo yote ililipwa na [GROOM NAME]?</i>  [0]=None, [1]=Less Than 25%, [2]=About 25%, [3]=More Than 25%, Less Than 50%, [4]=About 50%, [5]=More Than 50% Less Than 75%, [6]=About 75%, [7]=More Than 75%, [8]=100%, [99]=Don't Know,  [0]=Hakuna, [1]=Chini Ya 25%, [2]=Kama 25%, [3]=Zaidi Ya 25%, Chini Ya 50%, [4]=Kama 50%, [5]=Zaidi Ya 50% Chini Ya 75%, [6]=Kama 75%, [7]=Zaidi Ya 75%, [8]=100%, [99]=Sijui,
PWQ34	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]" AND PWQ33 <> "100% [8]" AND PWQ33 <> "100% [8]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>What share of the total payment was made by the [GROOM NAME] household where he lived just before marriage?</b> <i>Je, ni sehemu gani ya malipo yote ililipwa na kaya ya [GROOM NAME] alipokuwa akiishi mara kabla ya ndoa?</i>  [0]=None, [1]=Less Than 25%, [2]=About 25%, [3]=More Than 25%, Less Than 50%, [4]=About 50%, [5]=More Than 50% Less Than 75%, [6]=About 75%, [7]=More Than 75%, [8]=100%, [99]=Don't Know,  [0]=Hakuna, [1]=Chini Ya 25%, [2]=Kama 25%, [3]=Zaidi Ya 25%, Chini Ya 50%, [4]=Kama 50%, [5]=Zaidi Ya 50% Chini Ya 75%, [6]=Kama 75%, [7]=Zaidi Ya 75%, [8]=100%, [99]=Sijui,
PWQ35	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>What share of the total payment was received by the household of [BRIDE NAME] where she lived just before marriage?</b> <i>Je, ni sehemu gani ya malipo yote ilipokelewa na kaya ya [BRIDE NAME] alipokuwa akiishi mara kabla ya ndoa?</i>  [0]=None, [1]=Less Than 25%, [2]=About 25%, [3]=More Than 25%, Less Than 50%, [4]=About 50%, [5]=More Than 50% Less Than 75%, [6]=About 75%, [7]=More Than 75%, [8]=100%, [99]=Don't Know,  [0]=Hakuna, [1]=Chini Ya 25%, [2]=Kama 25%, [3]=Zaidi Ya 25%, Chini Ya 50%, [4]=Kama 50%, [5]=Zaidi Ya 50% Chini Ya 75%, [6]=Kama 75%, [7]=Zaidi Ya 75%, [8]=100%, [99]=Sijui,
PWQ36	Enabled if : Enabled if PWQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMWedding]	<b>Is the section now completed?</b> <i>Je, sehemu hii sasa imekamilika?</i>  [1]=Yes, the data is complete and satisfactory, [2]=No, partially complete, [88]=Data not satisfactory, [3]=No,  [1]=Ndiyo, taarifa zimekamilika na zinatoshesheza, [2]=Hapana, zimekamilika sehemu, [88]=Taarifa hazitosheshezi, [3]=Hapana,

## Mortality Questionnaire

### PM Mortality details

This section is enabled for all PHHMs who has died after our last visit during KHDS-2. The only exception to this are the 48 cases where the information collected in 2004 was incomplete.

PMQ00	Always enabled
T: [PHHMMortality]	<b>Did your supervisor assign you to do this section?</b> <i>Je, msimamizi wako amekupangia kufanya sehemu hii?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, section to be done later, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, sehemu hii itafanyika baadaye,</i>
PMQ01	Enabled if : Enabled if PMQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMMortality]	<b>Is the respondent one of these people [READ THE NAMES]?</b> <i>Je, msahiliwa ni mmoja kati ya watu hawa [SOMA MAJINA]?</i>
PMQ02	Enabled if : Enabled if PMQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMMortality]	<b>Name of the Respondent</b> <i>Jina la msahiliwa</i>
PMQ03	Enabled if : Enabled if PMQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMMortality]	<b>Relation of respondent to deceased?</b> <i>Uhusiano wa msahiliwa kwa marehemu?</i> [2]=Wife or Husband, [3]=Son/daughter, [4]=Grandchild, [5]=Father or Mother, [6]=Sister or Brother, [7]=Niece or Nephew, [8]=Son/daughter-in-law, [9]=Brother/sister-in-law, [10]=Father/mother-in-law, [11]=Other Relative of Head or of His/her Spouse, [12]=Servant/makubaliano, [13]=Servant/mkataba, [14]=Tenant/boarder, [15]=Other Unrelated Person, <i>[2]=Mke Au Mme, [3]=Mtoto, [4]=Mjukuu, [5]=Baba Au Mama, [6]=Dada Au Kaka, [7]=Mtoto Wa Dada Au Kaka, [8]=Mkwe, [9]=Shemeji/wifi, [10]=Baba /mama Mkwe, [11]=Ndugu Mwingine Wa Mkuu Wa Kaya Au Mke/mme Wake, [12]=Mtumishi Makubaliano, [13]=Mtumishi Mkataba, [14]=Mpangaji, [15]=Hakuna Uhusiano,</i>
PMQ04	Enabled if : Enabled if PMQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMMortality]	<b>In what year did [NAME] pass away?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] alifariki mwaka gani??</i> [2010]=2010, [2009]=2009, [2008]=2008, [2007]=2007, [2006]=2006, [2005]=2005, [2004]=2004, [2003]=2003, [2002]=2002, [2001]=2001, [2000]=2000, [1999]=1999, [1998]=1998, [1997]=1997, [1996]=1996, [1995]=1995, [1994]=1994, [1993]=1993, [1992]=1992, [1991]=1991, <i>[2010]=2010, [2009]=2009, [2008]=2008, [2007]=2007, [2006]=2006, [2005]=2005, [2004]=2004, [2003]=2003, [2002]=2002, [2001]=2001, [2000]=2000, [1999]=1999, [1998]=1998, [1997]=1997, [1996]=1996, [1995]=1995, [1994]=1994, [1993]=1993, [1992]=1992, [1991]=1991,</i>
PMQ05	Enabled if : Enabled if PMQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMMortality]	<b>Did [NAME] die as the result of an illness?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] alifariki kutokana na ugonjwa?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, [99]=Don't Know, <i>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, [99]=Sijui,</i>
PMQ06	Enabled if : Enabled if PMQ5 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMMortality]	<b>For how long was [NAME] suffering from this illness or condition before he/she died?</b> <i>Je, [JINA] aliugua kwa kipindi gani kabla ya kufariki?</i>
PMQ07	Enabled if : Enabled if PMQ5 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMMortality]	<b>For how long was [NAME] suffering from this illness or condition before he/she died? UNIT</b> <i>For how long was [NAME] suffering from this illness or condition before he/she died? UNIT</i> [3]=Day, [4]=Week, [5]=Month, [6]=Year, <i>[3]=Siku, [4]=Juma, [5]=Mwezi, [6]=Mwaka,</i>
PMQ08	Always enabled
T: [PHHMTIMEofDeath]	<b>Living with the person who died at the time of death?</b> <i>Alikuwa akiishi na marehemu wakati alipofariki?</i>

## Mortality Questionnaire

PMQ09	Always enabled
T: [PHHMTIMEOfDeath]	<b>Living with the person who died 2 years before death?</b> <i>Alikuwa akiishi na marehemu miaka 2 kabla ya kufariki?</i>
PMQ10	Enabled if : Enabled if PMQ0 = "Yes [1]"
T: [PHHMMortality]	<b>Is the section now completed?</b> <i>Je, sehemu hii sasa imekamiliika?</i>  [1]=Yes, the data is complete and satisfactory, [2]=No, partially complete, [88]=Data not satisfactory, [3]=No, [1]=Ndiyo, taarifa zimekamiliika na zinatoshweleza, [2]=Hapana, zimekamiliika sehemu, [88]= Taarifa hazitoshelezi, [3]=Hapana,

## Sibling Roster Questionnaire

PC	Child details
PCQ0 a	Always enabled
T: [Dynasty]	<p><b>Did your supervisor assign you to do this section?</b></p> <p><i>Je, msimamizi wako amekupangia kufanya sehemu hii?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, section to be done later, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, sehemu hii itafanyika baadaye,</p>
PCQ0 b	Always enabled
T: [Dynasty]	<p><b>Name of respondent on sib-roster [type in name if not listed]</b></p> <p><i>Mсахилиwa [type in name if not listed]</i></p>
PCQ0 c	Always enabled
T: [Dynasty]	<p><b>Name of parent couple in sib roster</b></p> <p><i>Jina la wazazi katika sib roster</i></p>
PCQ0 d	Always enabled
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Father</b></p> <p><i>Baba</i></p>
PCQ0 e	Always enabled
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Mother</b></p> <p><i>Mama</i></p>
PCQ0 f	Always enabled
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Current location</b></p> <p><i>Alipo sasa</i></p> <p>[1]=baseline Village, [2]=Village Nearby [baseline Village], [3]=Village Elsewhere In Kagera, [4]=Town Elsewhere In Kagera, [5]=Dar Es Salaam, [6]=Other Urban Area In Tanzania, [7]=Other Rural Area In Tanzania, [8]=Other Country, [9]=Deceased, [99]=Don't know, [1]=[kijiji Cha Awali], [2]=Kijiji Jirani Na [kijiji Cha Awali], [3]=Kijiji Penginepo Kagera, [4]=Mji Penginepo Kagera, [5]=Dar Es Salaam, [6]=Eneo La Mjini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [7]=Eneo La Vijijini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [8]=Nchi Nyingine, [9]=Ni marehemu, [99]=Sijui,</p>
PCQ0 g	Enabled if PCQf <> "Deceased [9]"
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Age in 2010</b></p> <p><i>Umri miaka (2010)</i></p>
PCQ0 h	Always enabled
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Sex</b></p> <p><i>Jinsi</i></p> <p>[1]=Male, [2]=Female, [1]=Mme, [2]=Mke ,</p>
PCQ01	Enabled if PCQf = "Deceased [9]"
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>In what year did [NAME] pass away?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] alifariki mwaka gani?</i></p>
PCQ02	Enabled if PCQf = "Deceased [9]"
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>How old was [NAME] at the time of passing?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] alifariki akiwa na umri gani?</i></p>

## Sibling Roster Questionnaire

PCQ03	Enabled if PCQ2 > 19
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Where did [NAME] live at time of death?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] alikuwa akiishi wapi wakati alipofariki?</i></p> <p>[1]=baseline Village, [2]=Village Nearby [baseline Village], [3]=Village Elsewhere In Kagera, [4]=Town Elsewhere In Kagera, [5]=Dar Es Salaam, [6]=Other Urban Area In Tanzania, [7]=Other Rural Area In Tanzania, [8]=Other Country, [9]=Don't know,</p> <p>[1]=[kijiji Cha Awali], [2]=Kijiji Jirani Na [kijiji Cha Awali], [3]=Kijiji Penginepo Kagera, [4]=Mji Penginepo Kagera, [5]=Dar Es Salaam, [6]=Eneo La Mjini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [7]=Eneo La Vijijini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [8]=Nchi Nyingine, [9]=Sijui,</p>
PCQ04	Enabled if PCQf <> "Deceased [9]"
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Is [NAME] living with any of these people [READ NAMES FROM THE DROP-DOWN MENU]?</b></p> <p><i>Chagua PHHM mmoja ambaye [JINA] anaishi naye sasa [KUTOKA KWENYE DROP-DOWN]</i></p>
PCQ05	Enabled if PCQf <> "Deceased [9]" and PCQg < 2
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>How old is [NAME] now?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] ana umri gani?</i></p>
PCQ06	Enabled if (SR_Source >1 AND PCQf <> "Deceased [9]" ) OR ( PCQf = "Deceased [9]" AND PCQ2 >19)
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>What is/was the highest level of education of [NAME]?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] ana/alikuwa na kiwango gani cha juu cha elimu?</i></p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=AdultEd, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Other (specify), [25]=None, [99]=Don't Know,</p> <p>[0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=Elimu ya watu wazima, [24]=Kurani, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [25]=Hakuna, [99]=Sijui,</p>
PCQ07	Enabled if (SR_Source >1 AND PCQ f <> "Deceased [9]" ) OR ( PCQ f = "Deceased [9]" AND PCQ2 >19)
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>What is/was [NAME]'s main daily activity?</b></p> <p><i>Je, ipi ni/likuwa shughuli kuu ya kila siku ya [NAME]?</i></p> <p>[1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural, [4]=Farming, [5]=Livestock Keeping, [6]=Fishing, [7]=Trade, [8]=Casual Labourer, [9]=Unemployed, Looking For Work, [10]=Unemployed, Doing Casual Work, [11]=Unemployed, Not Looking For Work, [12]=Retired, [13]=Sick, [14]=Domestic Work, [15]=Caring For Sick Or Elderly, [16]=Schooling, [88]=Other (specify), [99]=Don't know,</p> <p>[1]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Kazi isiyo ya kilimo, [4]=Kilimo, [5]=Ufugaji, [6]=Uvuvi, [7]=Bishara, [8]=Vibarua, [9]=Hakuwa na kazi, kutafuta kazi, [10]=Hakuwa na kazi, kufanya vibarua, [11]=Hakuwa na kazi, alikuwa hatafuti kazi, [12]=Amestaafu, [13]=Mgonjwa, [14]=Kazi za nyumbani, [15]=Kutunza wagonjwa au wazee, [16]=Mwanafunzi, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [99]=Sijui,</p>
PCQ08	Enabled if PCQf <> "Deceased [9]" OR PCQ2 > 19
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Did [NAME] grow up in [BASELINE VILLAGE] or nearby?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] alikulia katika [BASELINE VILLAGE] au vijiji jirani?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>By place or village nearby we mean a location that is easily accessible from the baseline village. The interpretation of 'growing up' should be left to the respondent to decide. For example, if the respondent tells you that the person did spend some years in his/her childhood in the baseline village but the respondent does not consider that he/she grew up there, [2]=No should be recorded.</p>
PCQ09	Enabled if ( PCQf <> "Deceased [9]" OR PCQ2 > 19 ) AND PCQ8 = "Yes [1]"
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Did [NAME] now or ever live away from [BASELINE VILLAGE] or nearby villages for longer than 6 months?</b></p> <p><i>Je,[NAME] anaishi/aliwahi kuishi nje ya [BASELINE VILLAGE] au vijiji jirani kwa zaidi ya miezi 6?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p> <p>By place or village nearby we mean a location that is easily accessible from the baseline village.</p>

## Sibling Roster Questionnaire

PCQ10	Enabled if PCQ9 = "Yes [1]" AND PCQ8 = "Yes [1]"
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Why did [NAME] move?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] alihama kwa sababu gani?</i></p> <p>[1]=Found Work, [2]=To Look For Work, [3]=Posted On A Job, [4]=Looking For Land, [5]=Own Schooling, [6]=Children's Schooling, [7]=Marriage, [8]=Divorce, [9]=Parents Died, [10]=To Care For A Sick Person, [11]=To Seek Medical Treatment, [12]=To live in a healthier environment, [13]=To Follow Inheritance, [14]=Other Family Problems, [15]=return home: loss of job, [16]=return home: could not find work, [17]=return home: divorce, [18]=return home: Inheritance, [19]=return home: own illness, [20]=return home: other's illness, [21]=return home: life is better here, [22]=return home: other local responsibilities, [23]=return home: spouse died, [88]=Other (specify...), [89]=return Home: Other reason (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Kupata Kazi, [2]=Kutafuta Kazi, [3]=Uhamisho Kazini, [4]=Kutafuta Ardhi, [5]=Kwenda Shule Mwenyewe, [6]=Kutafutia Watoto Shule, [7]=Kuoa / kuolewa, [8]=Kuachika, [9]=Kufiwa Na Wazazi, [10]=Kumtunza Mgonjwa, [11]=Kutafuta Huduma Za Matibabu, [12]=Kuishi katika mazingira bora, [13]=Kufuata Urithi, [14]=Matatizo Mengine Ya Kifamilia, [15]=Karudi Nyumbani: kupoteza kazi, [16]=Karudi Nyumbani: kukosa ajira, [17]=Karudi Nyumbani: kuachika, [18]=Karudi Nyumbani: urithi, [19]=Karudi Nyumbani: ugonjwa binafsi, [20]=Karudi Nyumbani: ugonjwa wa mwingine, [21]=Karudi Nyumbani: maisha hapa ni bora zaidi, [22]=Karudi Nyumbani: majukumu ya nyumbani, [23]=Karudi Nyumbani: mwenza amefariki, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [89]=Karudi Nyumbani: Sababu Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>In case the person has moved more than once, focus this question on the first move away from the baseline village</p>
PCQ11	Enabled if (PCQf IN ( 1,2 ) OR PCQ3 IN ( 1,2 ) ) AND ( PCQ9 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( PCQ8 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Why did [NAME] come back to [BASELINE VILLAGE] or nearby village?</b></p> <p><i>Kwa nini [NAME] alirudi [BASELINE VILLAGE] au kijiji jirani?</i></p> <p>[1]=Found Work, [2]=To Look For Work, [3]=Posted On A Job, [4]=Looking For Land, [5]=Own Schooling, [6]=Children's Schooling, [7]=Marriage, [8]=Divorce, [9]=Parents Died, [10]=To Care For A Sick Person, [11]=To Seek Medical Treatment, [12]=To live in a healthier environment, [13]=To Follow Inheritance, [14]=Other Family Problems, [15]=return home: loss of job, [16]=return home: could not find work, [17]=return home: divorce, [18]=return home: Inheritance, [19]=return home: own illness, [20]=return home: other's illness, [21]=return home: life is better here, [22]=return home: other local responsibilities, [23]=return home: spouse died, [88]=Other (specify...), [89]=return Home: Other reason (specify),</p> <p>[1]=Kupata Kazi, [2]=Kutafuta Kazi, [3]=Uhamisho Kazini, [4]=Kutafuta Ardhi, [5]=Kwenda Shule Mwenyewe, [6]=Kutafutia Watoto Shule, [7]=Kuoa / kuolewa, [8]=Kuachika, [9]=Kufiwa Na Wazazi, [10]=Kumtunza Mgonjwa, [11]=Kutafuta Huduma Za Matibabu, [12]=Kuishi katika mazingira bora, [13]=Kufuata Urithi, [14]=Matatizo Mengine Ya Kifamilia, [15]=Karudi Nyumbani: kupoteza kazi, [16]=Karudi Nyumbani: kukosa ajira, [17]=Karudi Nyumbani: kuachika, [18]=Karudi Nyumbani: urithi, [19]=Karudi Nyumbani: ugonjwa binafsi, [20]=Karudi Nyumbani: ugonjwa wa mwingine, [21]=Karudi Nyumbani: maisha hapa ni bora zaidi, [22]=Karudi Nyumbani: majukumu ya nyumbani, [23]=Karudi Nyumbani: mwenza amefariki, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [89]=Karudi Nyumbani: Sababu Nyingine (taja),</p> <p>By place or village nearby we mean a location that is easily accessible from the baseline village.</p>
PCQ12	Enabled if (PCQ f IN ( 1,2 ) OR PCQ3 IN ( 1,2 ) ) AND ( PCQ9 = "Yes [1]" ) AND ( PCQ8 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>How many years did [NAME] spend away from [BASELINE VILLAGE] or nearby village in total?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] aliishi nje ya [BASELINE VILLAGE] au kijiji jirani kwa jumla ya miaka mingapi?</i></p> <p>By place or village nearby we mean a location that is easily accessible from the baseline village.</p>
PCQ13	Enabled if (PCQ f > "Deceased [9]" ) AND ( PCQf <> "Deceased [9]" ) AND ( PCQ8 = "Yes [1]" )
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Do you think [NAME] will come back to live in [BASELINE VILLAGE] or nearby within the next 5 years?</b></p> <p><i>Unafikiri [NAME] atarudi [BASELINE VILLAGE] au kijiji jirani katika miaka 5 ijayo?</i></p> <p>[1]=Certainly Not, [2]=Perhaps, [3]=Certainly Yes,</p> <p>[1]=Kwa Uhakika, Hapana, [2]=Labda, [3]=Kwa Uhakika, Ndiyo,</p> <p>By place or village nearby we mean a location that is easily accessible from the baseline village.</p>
PCQ14	Enabled if (PCQg >=14 AND PCQf <> "Deceased [9]" ) OR (PCQf = "Deceased [9]" AND PCQ2 >19)
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Was [NAME] ever married?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] amewahi kuoa / kuolewa?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana,</p>
PCQ15	Enabled if PCQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>Is (/was) [NAME] still married to that same person from the first marriage (at time of death)?</b></p> <p><i>Je, [NAME] yupo/alikuwa kwenye ndoa na mwenza yule yule wa ndoa yake ya kwanza (wakati alipofariki)?</i></p> <p>[1]=Yes, [2]=No, Spouse Alive, [3]=No, Spouse Dead,</p> <p>[1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, Mwenza Yu Hai, [3]=Hapana, Mwenza Amefariki,</p>
PCQ16	Enabled if PCQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [SibRoster]	<p><b>For how many years were they / have they been married?</b></p> <p><i>Ndoa yao imedumu / ilidumu kwa miaka mingapi?</i></p> <p>[1]=Less than 5 years, [2]=5-9 years, [3]=10-14 years, [4]=15-20 years, [5]=more than 20 years,</p> <p>[1]=Chini ya miaka 5, [2]=Miaka 5-10, [3]=Miaka 10-15, [4]=Miaka 15-20, [5]=Zaidi ya miaka 20,</p>

## Sibling Roster Questionnaire

PCQ17	Enabled if PCQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [SibRoster]	<b>How many children did [NAME] have with this first spouse?</b> <i>Je, [NAME] amezaa/alizaa watoto wangapi na mwenza wake wa kwanza?</i>
PCQ18	Enabled if PCQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [SibRoster]	<b>What was the highest level of education of [NAME]'s first spouse at the time you last heard about her/him?</b> <i>Mwenza wa [NAME] wa kwanza ana / alikuwa na kiwango gani cha juu cha elimu kwa mara ya mwisho ulipopata habari zake?</i> [0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=AdultEd, [24]=Koranic, [88]=Other (specify), [25]=None, [99]=Don't Know, [0]=P0, [1]=P1, [2]=P2, [3]=P3, [4]=P4, [5]=P5, [6]=P6, [7]=P7, [8]=P8, [9]=S1, [10]=S2, [11]=S3, [12]=S4, [13]=A1, [14]=A2, [15]=U1, [16]=U2, [17]=U3, [18]=U4, [19]=U5, [20]=U6, [21]=U7, [22]=U8, [23]=Elimu ya watu wazima, [24]=Kurani, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [25]=Hakuna, [99]=Sijui,
PCQ19	Enabled if PCQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [SibRoster]	<b>What was the main daily activity of this first spouse at the time you last heard about her/him?</b> <i>Je, ipi ni/ilikuwa shughuli kuu ya kila siku ya mwenza huyu wa kwanza wa [NAME] kwa mara ya mwisho ulipopata habari zake?</i> [1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural, [4]=Farming, [5]=Livestock Keeping, [6]=Fishing, [7]=Trade, [8]=Casual Labourer, [9]=Unemployed, Looking For Work, [10]=Unemployed, Doing Casual Work, [11]=Unemployed, Not Looking For Work, [12]=Retired, [13]=Sick, [14]=Domestic Work, [15]=Caring For Sick Or Elderly, [16]=Schooling, [88]=Other (specify), [99]=Don't know, [1]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Kazi isiyo ya kilimo, [4]=Kilimo, [5]=Ufugaji, [6]=Uvuvi, [7]=Biashara, [8]=Vibarua, [9]=Hakuwa na kazi, kutafuta kazi, [10]=Hakuwa na kazi, kufanya vibarua, [11]=Hakuwa na kazi, alikuwa hatafuti kazi, [12]=Amestaafu, [13]=Mgonjwa, [14]=Kazi za nyumbani, [15]=Kutunza wagonjwa au wazee, [16]=Mwanafunzi, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [99]=Sijui,
PCQ20	Enabled if PCQ14 = "Yes [1]"
T: [SibRoster]	<b>Were the parents of [NAME]'s first spouse alive at time of wedding?</b> <i>Je, wazazi wa huyu mwenza wa [NAME] walikuwa hai wakati walipooana?</i> [1]=Yes, [2]=No, Mother Dead, [3]=No, Father Dead, [4]=No, Both Dead, [1]=Ndiyo, [2]=Hapana, Mama Amefariki, [3]=Hapana, Baba Amefariki, [4]=Hapana, Baba Na Mama Wamefariki,
PCQ21	Enabled if PCQ14 = "Yes [1]" AND ( PCQ20 NOT IN ( 3,4 ) )
T: [SibRoster]	<b>What was the main daily activity of [NAME]'s spouse's father at time of wedding?</b> <i>Je, ipi ilikuwa shughuli kuu ya kiuchumi ya baba wa mwenza wa [JINA] wakati walipooana?</i> [1]=Paid Employee : Formal Employment, [2]=Paid Employee : Informal Employment, [3]=Non-agricultural, [4]=Farming, [5]=Livestock Keeping, [6]=Fishing, [7]=Trade, [8]=Casual Labourer, [9]=Unemployed, Looking For Work, [10]=Unemployed, Doing Casual Work, [11]=Unemployed, Not Looking For Work, [12]=Retired, [13]=Sick, [14]=Domestic Work, [15]=Caring For Sick Or Elderly, [16]=Schooling, [88]=Other (specify), [99]=Don't know, [1]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Rasmi, [2]=Mwajiriwa wa kulipwa: Ajira Isiyo Rasmi, [3]=Kazi isiyo ya kilimo, [4]=Kilimo, [5]=Ufugaji, [6]=Uvuvi, [7]=Biashara, [8]=Vibarua, [9]=Hakuwa na kazi, kutafuta kazi, [10]=Hakuwa na kazi, kufanya vibarua, [11]=Hakuwa na kazi, alikuwa hatafuti kazi, [12]=Amestaafu, [13]=Mgonjwa, [14]=Kazi za nyumbani, [15]=Kutunza wagonjwa au wazee, [16]=Mwanafunzi, [88]=Nyingine (taja), [99]=Sijui,
PCQ22	Enabled if PCQ14 = "Yes [1]" AND PCQ20 <> "No, Both Dead [4]"
T: [SibRoster]	<b>Where did the parent(s) of [NAME]'s spouse live at time of wedding? [CHOOSE LEAST REMOTE APPLICABLE IF SEPARATED]</b> <i>Mzazi/wazazi wa mwenza wa [NAME] walikuwa wakiishi wapi wakati alipooana? [CHOOSE LEAST REMOTE APPLICABLE IF SEPARATED]</i> [1]=[baseline Village], [2]=Village Nearby [baseline Village], [3]=Village Elsewhere In Kagera, [4]=Town Elsewhere In Kagera, [5]=Dar Es Salaam, [6]=Other Urban Area In Tanzania, [7]=Other Rural Area In Tanzania, [8]=Other Country, [9]=Deceased, [99]=Don't know, [1]=[kijiji Cha Awal], [2]=Kijiji Jirani Na [kijiji Cha Awal], [3]=Kijiji Penginepo Kagera, [4]=Mji Penginepo Kagera, [5]=Dar Es Salaam, [6]=Eneo La Mjini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [7]=Eneo La Vijijini Ndani Ya Tanzania, [8]=Nchi Nyingine, [9]=Ni marehemu, [99]=Sijui,
PCQ23	Enabled if PCQ14 = "Yes [1]" AND PCQ20 <> "No, Both Dead [4]" AND PCQ22 <> "Deceased [9]"
T: [SibRoster]	<b>At the time of wedding, how did the overall status and wealth of [NAME]'s parents compare to the overall status and wealth of the first spouse's parents?</b> <i>Je, wakati wanaoana, kwa ujumla hadhi/utajiri wa wazazi wa [NAME] vinalinganishwaje na hadhi/utajiri wa wazazi wa mwenza wake?</i> [1]=Higher, [2]=About The Same, [3]=Lower, [4]=Unwilling To Answer, [9]=Don't Know, [1]=Mkubwa Zaidi, [2]=Karibu Ni Ule Ule, [3]=Wa Chini Zaidi, [4]=Si Tayari Kujibu, [9]=Sijui,

## Sibling Roster Questionnaire

PCQ24 Enabled if PCQ f <> "Deceased [9]"

T: [SibRoster]

**Thinking about the current circumstances of [NAME], would you describe HIS/HER current household as [READ ALL RESPONSES]**

*Kwa kuchukulia hali ya sasa ya [NAME], unaweza kuelezea kaya yake ya sasa kama [SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]*

[1]=Very Rich, [2]=Rich, [3]=Average, [4]=Poor, [5]=Very Poor,  
[1]=Tajiri Sana, [2]=Tajiri, [3]=Wastani, [4]=Maskini, [5]=Maskini Sana,

PCQ25 Enabled if PCQ f <> "Deceased [9]"

T: [SibRoster]

**Five years from now, do you think the circumstances of [NAME] will be [READ ALL RESPONSES]**

*Miaka 5 ijayo, unadhani hali ya [NAME] itakuwa [SOMA MAJIBU YOTE]*

[1]=Much Better, [2]=Better, [3]=Same, [4]=Worse, [5]=Much Worse,  
[1]=Nzuri Zaidi, [2]=Nzuri, [3]=Sawa na sasa, [4]=Mbaya, [5]=Mbaya Zaidi,